CON	ITENTS			EMERGENCY PRODUCTScontinue	od
Page	Product	Part No.	64	Fireman's Switch	EFM EKFM
Page	THERMOSTATS - MECHANICAL	Part No.	65	Emergency Stop Button / Thermal Link	BC66ESB
1	Capillary Thermostat 1 stage	EC	66	Smoke Detector	BC66ETF RWE ST
2	Capillary Thermostat 2-3-4 stages	EMC	66 67	Rain / Water / Leak Sensors	EW
3	Freeze Protection Thermostat	EFP FPD	68	Condensation Sensor	ECB
4 5	Immersion Thermostat Strap-on Thermostat	EBS EBD BRC ESS		HUMIDITY	
6	Outside Frost Thermostat	EOF	69	Humidistat	EHR EHD
7 8	Space Thermostat Room Thermostat 1 stage	ECS TA2 PTR	70	Humidity+Temperature Transmitter	EHRT EHDT
9	Room Thermostat 2-3-4 stages	MTR EMR		LIGHT	
10	Thermostat Guards	EG	71	Light Level Transmitter 0-10vdc	ELT
	THERMOSTATS - ELECTRONIC			OCCUPANCY	
11	Sensors / Adjusters for ETE & E13	E10	72	Occupancy Detector Ceiling Mounted	EO-C
12 13	Electronic Thermostats 1 stage digital Electronic Thermostats 2-4-6-8 stages digital	ETE-1D ETE-2D 4D	73	P I R Occupancy Detector	EO
14	Electronic Thermostats 2-4-6-8 stages digital	ETE-2D 4D	74	Microwave Occupancy Detector	MWS1A-PRM
15 16	Thermostat / Thermometer - Digital Display Wireless Room Thermostat	ETE-D4/D6 ER-RF1		AIR QUALITY & GAS SENSORS	
10	TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS 0-10VDC	LIX-IXI I	75 70	Gas Detector/Transmitter	EGS ST
47		ETC	76	Gas Detector/Transmitter for larger systems	51
17 18	Temp Controller Proportional Temp Controller Proportional Din Rail	E1C E13-PO	77	Gas Monitor Panels	EGD-M
19	Temp Controller Proportional-Integral	E13-PT	78	Air Quality Transmitter 0-10vdc	ST-MON350 EAQ
20 21	Temp Controller with Low Limit Compensator Valve / Boiler 0-10vdc	E13-PL E13-PCOM	79	Carbon Dioxide Transmitter 0-10vdc	ECD
22	E14 Temperature Controller Product Selection	E13-PCOW	80	Gas Transmitters 4-20mA	E3
23	Temperature Controller 0-10vdc	E14-P		WIND SPEED / DIRECTION LEVEL	
24 25	Compensator 0-10vdc Temperature Controller Set Point Adjuster	E14-PCOM1 E10-S110	81	Wind Speed / Wind Direction Sensor	EWS
	,	E10-TD	82	Wind Speed & Direction Sensor	EWDS
26	Room Sensor, Adjuster and Display	E10-RD		AIR VELOCITY	
	DIGITAL DISPLAYS		83	Air Velocity / Averaging Pitot Tubes	EVP
27	Display Transmitter/Position Indicator 0-10v	EDIG-2	84	Air Velocity Transmitter 0-10vdc	EAV
28	Display Transmitter + switch 0-10vdc	EDIG-4		CURRENT SWITCHES / SENSORS	
	THYRISTOR CONTROLS		85	Current Switches Fixed	ESOL ESLT
29	Single Phase Thyristor 0-10vdc	EY1	86 87	Current Switches Adjustable Current Sensors 0-10vdc/4-20mA	ESOL ESLT ESOL ESLT
30	3 Phase Thyristor 0-10vdc	EY3		FLOW	
	FAN SPEED CONTROLS		88		FΔΔ
31	Fan Motor Selection Guide	MTV CTI	88 89	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm	EAA ELFC
31 32 33	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans	MTY STL EVS		Air Flow Switch	
32 33 34	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans	EVS STR	89	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm	ELFC
32 33	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans	EVS	89 90 91	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal	ELFC ELF
32 33 34	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans	EVS STR	89 90 91 92	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low	ELFC ELF ELL EL EL
32 33 34 35	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS Sensors	EVS STR STR-4	89 90 91	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal	ELFC ELF
32 33 34 35 36 37	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS Sensors Custom Switch Plates	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various	91 92 93	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical	ELFC ELF ELL EL EL EL ETF
32 33 34 35	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS Sensors	EVS STR STR-4	91 92 93 94	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL  Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA	ELFC ELF ELL EL EL ETF ELU
32 33 34 35 36 37 38	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various	91 92 93 94	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring	ELFC ELF ELL EL EL ETF ELU
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various	91 92 93 94 95	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU EDA EFS EPG
32 33 34 35 36 37 38	Fan Motor Selection Guide 1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various	91 92 93 94 95	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out	Various Various Various Various Various Various Various Various	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EDT EWT
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU EDA EFS EPG EP EDT EWT EWDT
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower,High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  ORS EK4
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM E.PCM EPCM EDIM	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point Small 4 / 8 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWDT  ORS  EK4 EK4
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RMD E3RMT E4RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  ORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point Small 4 / 8 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating Wiring	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EDT EWT EWDT  CORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower,High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  ORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg. Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E.PCM E.DIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E10-10	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point Small 4 / 8 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating Wiring	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EDT EWT EWDT  CORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Override Module 0-10vdc	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  FORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Override Module 0-10vdc E-I & I-P Converter	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RMD E3RMT E4RMD E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E10-10 ARM ABM4 E3006	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  FORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Override Module 0-10vdc E-1 & I-P Converter Transformers	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E.PCM E.DIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E10-10 ARM ABM4	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  ORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER-VMC  EB
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Override Module 0-10vdc E-I & I-P Converter	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RMD E3RMT E4RMD E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E10-10 ARM ABM4 E3006	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  ORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER-VMC
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Override Module 0-10vdc E-1 & I-P Converter Transformers	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RMD E3RMT E4RMD E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E10-10 ARM ABM4 E3006	89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point Small 4 / 8 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating Wiring Spring Return Damper/Valve Motors Spring Return Damper/Valve wiring Damper / Valve Motor W/proof Cover  VALVES / LINKAGES  Valve Linkage Mounting Instructions 2 Way Ball Valve 3 Way Ball Valve Lift & Lay / Seat Valves Rotary / Shoe Valves	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  ORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 EB MK MKDN AB AC F
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Rescaling Module 0-10vdc E-1 & 1-P Converter Transformers	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E1DIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E1DIM E1DIM E2DIM E3DIM E4DIM E5DI	89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 1/2" - 8"  LEVEL Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Switch Air Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Diff. Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point Small 4 / 8 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating Wiring Spring Return Damper/Valve Motors Spring Return Damper/Valve wiring Damper / Valve Motor W/proof Cover  VALVES / LINKAGES  Valve Linkage Mounting Instructions 2 Way Ball Valve 3 Way Ball Valve Lift & Lay / Seat Valves Rotary / Shoe Valves Butterfly Valves	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EDT EWT EWDT  FORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 EB BB EB MK MKDN AB AC F RD RDP
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Override Module 0-10vdc E-1 & I-P Converter Transformers  TIME SWITCHES  Time Switches 1 Channel  EMERGENCY PRODUCTS  Alarm Integrator	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E10-10 ARM ABM4 E3006 E230 E24	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 111 112 113 114 115 116 117	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 172" - 8"  LEVEL  Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point Small 4 / 8 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating Wiring Spring Return Damper/Valve Motors Spring Return Damper/Valve wiring Damper / Valve Motor W/proof Cover  VALVES / LINKAGES  Valve Linkage Mounting Instructions 2 Way Ball Valve 3 Way Ball Valve Lift & Lay / Seat Valves Butterfly Valves Spring Return Zone Valves	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  FORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER-VMC  EB MK MKDN AB AC F RD RDP EZV
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg. Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Override Module 0-10vdc E-I & I-P Converter Transformers  TIME SWITCHES Time Switches 1 Channel  EMERGENCY PRODUCTS  Alarm Integrator Remote Alarm Panel 1,2 & 4 Channel	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E.PCM E.DIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E10-10 ARM ABM4 E3006 E230 E24	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 172" - 8"  LEVEL  Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point Small 4 / 8 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating Wiring Spring Return Damper/Valve Motors Spring Return Damper/Valve Wiring Damper / Valve Motor W/proof Cover  VALVES / LINKAGES  Valve Linkage Mounting Instructions 2 Way Ball Valve 3 Way Ball Valve 3 Way Ball Valve Lift & Lay / Seat Valves Spring Return Zone Valves Solenoid Valves Gas Safety Shut off Valves	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EDT EWT EWDT  FORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 EB EB MK MKDN AB AC F RD RDP
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58	Fan Motor Selection Guide  1 Phase Fans 0-10V input 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 1 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans 5 Step Auto 3 Phase fans  BMS TEMPERATURE SENSORS  Sensors Custom Switch Plates Sensor / Resistance Chart Temperature Transmitters 4-20mA / 0-10vdc  INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES  Single Relay 24V/ 230V/ Adjustable 0-10vdc Single Adjustable Relay-Digital 4 Relay Overide 4x 0-10vdc in, 4x Relay out 2 Stg.Relay, Raise-Lower, High-Low 0-10vdc 2 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay-Digital 3 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 4 Stage Relay, Seq Control, Binary 0-10vdc 6 (10) Stage Relay / Seq Control 0-10vdc Phase Cut Module 0-10vdc in 0-20v out Digital Input Multiplexers 4/6 in 0-10vdc out Resistance Output Module Max, Min, Average Module 1-6 x 0-10vdc in Raise / Lower in 0-10vdc out Resistance Module 0-135W in 0-10vdc out Transmitter Setpoint Controller Analogue Rescaling Module vdc / mA Analogue Override Module 0-10vdc E-1 & I-P Converter Transformers  TIME SWITCHES  Time Switches 1 Channel  EMERGENCY PRODUCTS  Alarm Integrator	EVS STR STR-4 Various Various Various Various ESRM E1RMD EROV4 E2RM E2RMD E3RMT E4RM E6RM EPCM EDIM DRN3 6N1.1 AUD ERIM E10-10 ARM ABM4 E3006 E230 E24	91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118	Air Flow Switch Liquid Flow Switch 15mm 22mm Liquid Flow Switch 172" - 8"  LEVEL  Liquid Level Switch Horizontal Liquid Level Switch Hi/Low Liquid Level Switch Vertical Liquid Level Ultrasonic 4-20mA Liquid Level Ultrasonic wiring  PRESSURE  Air Differential Pressure Switch Low Pressure Switch Gas / Air / Liquid Liquid Pressure Switch Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Differential Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter Liquid Pressure Transmitter  DAMPER ACTUATORS / VALVE MOT  Small 4 / 8 Nm 2 & 3 point Small 4 / 8 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating 0-10vdc 8 / 16 / 24 / 32 Nm Modulating Wiring Spring Return Damper/Valve Motors Spring Return Damper/Valve wiring Damper / Valve Motor W/proof Cover  VALVES / LINKAGES  Valve Linkage Mounting Instructions 2 Way Ball Valve 3 Way Ball Valve Lift & Lay / Seat Valves Rotary / Shoe Valves Spring Return Zone Valves Spring Return Zone Valves Spring Return Zone Valves Solenoid Valves	ELFC ELF  ELL EL EL EL ETF ELU ELU  EDA EFS EPG EP EP EDT EWT EWDT  FORS  EK4 EK4 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 E08 E16 E24 E32 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER08 ER20 ER-VMC  EB MK MKDN AB AC F RD RDP EZV PM

Emergency Products Continued...

# CAPILLARY THERMOSTATS 1 STAGE

### EC.. EC..D/EC..DM EC..W

These products are used to monitor the temperature of air or liquids. Applications include heating and air conditioning systems. The liquid filled sensing element enables a rapid response to temperature changes.



Adjustment under the cover

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> rising clamps

Copper capillary & bulb

Volt free contacts

Max. ambient -40/+70°C

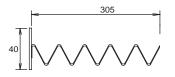
Thermostats may be calibrated by slowly turning the centre nut on the adjusting spindle.

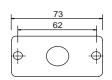
Enclosure Flammability UL94-VO

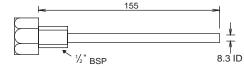
Туре	Stages	Range °C	Diff °C	230VAC SPDT	Capillary Length	Bulb mm	Max. Bulb Temp °C	Enclosure
EC-1ML	1	-10/+12	Hand reset open low	15(8)A	1.8m	10 x 100**	200	IP40
EC-2	1	-20/+40	0.5	15(3)A	2m	8 x 140	60	IP43
EC-3	1	-20/+40	1.5	15(6)A	2m	8 x 140	70	IP43
EC-4	1	-20/+40	3.5	15(6)A	2m	8 x 100	180	IP43
EC-5	1	-20/+40	5	15(6)A	2m	8 x 100	180	IP43
EC-6	1	0/100	2	15(4)A	2m	8 x 100	120	IP43
EC-7	1	0/200	5	15(6)A	2m	8 x 70	240	IP43
EC-8	1	0/200	Hand reset open high	15(6)A	2m	8 x 70	240	IP43
EC-3D	1	-15/+45	1.5	15(8)A	rigid stem	includes duct holder	70	IP43*
EC-6D	1	0/70	2	15(8)A	rigid stem	includes duct holder	90	IP43*
EC-6DM	1	30/65	Hand reset open high	15(8)A	rigid stem	includes duct holder	90	IP43*
EC-7DM	1	60/95	Hand reset open high	15(8)A	rigid stem	includes duct holder	115	IP43*
EC-3W	1	-20/+40	1.5	15(6)A	2m	8 x 140	70	IP65
EC-4W	1	-20/+40	3.5	15(6)A	2m	8 x 100	180	IP65
EC-6W	1	0/100	2	15(4)A	2m	8 x 100	120	IP65
EC-7W	1	0/200	5	15(6)A	2m	8 x 70	240	IP65
EC-8W	1	0/200	Hand reset open high	15(6)A	2m	8 x 70	240	IP65

<sup>\*</sup>Also available with IP65 weatherproof enclosure.

# DIMENSIONS EC.../EC...W EC...D/EC...DM 65 100 87 100 FOR SMALL DUCTS BEND AT REQUIRED LENGTH Drilling Data ACCESSORIES: EE-1A Duct bulb holder







**EE-1B** Brass Bulbwell **EE-STE** Stainless Steel Bulbwell

WIRING: EC.1ML

EC.. / EC..W

EC..D / EC..DM

W 20 04 B

1 2 3

1 2 3

1 1 2 3

1 1 2 3

1 1 2 3

OPEN LOW 1-2 opens on temp fall. Temp must rise to allow resetting.

1-2 close on temp fall. 1-3 close on temp rise.

OPEN HIGH 1-2 opens on temp rise. Temp must fall to allow resetting.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

<sup>\*\*</sup>Size/shape differs from other EC.. thermostats - does not fit standard pockets.

### CAPILLARY THERMOSTATS 2-3-4 STAGES

EMC..

These products can be used to monitor the temperature of air or liquids. Applications include switching multiple heating and air conditioning systems.

The liquid filled sensing element enables a rapid response to temperature changes.



Adjustment under the cover

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> rising clamp

Copper capillary & bulb

Volt free contacts

Max ambient -40/70°C

Thermostats may be calibrated by slowly turning the centre nut on the adjusting spindle.

Enclosure Flammability UL94-VO

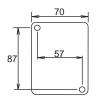
Туре	Stages	Range °C	Diff Per Stage °C	Diff. Between Stages °C	230VAC SPDT	Capillary Length	Bulb mm	Max. Bulb Temp °C	Enclosure
EMC-22A	2	- 20/+40	1.5	1/10 adj.	2x15(3)A	2m	8 x 140	60	IP43
EMC-23A	2	0/100	2.5	2/20 adj.	2x15(3)A	2m	8 x 100	120	IP43
EMC-22AW	2	- 20/+40	1.5	1/10 adj.	2x15(3)A	2m	8 x 140	60	IP65
EMC-23AW	2	0/100	2.5	2/20 adj.	2x15(3)A	2m	8 x 100	120	IP65
EMC-341	3/4	- 20/+40	1	1	4x15(3)A	3m	8 x 140	60	IP65
EMC-342	3/4	0/100	2	2.5	4x15(3)A	3m	8 x 100	120	IP65

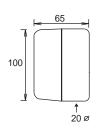
### **DIMENSIONS**

EMC-22A.. / 23A..

125 107 107 107 107 4 x 6.5 Ø

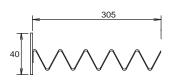
EMC-34..

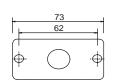




### ACCESSORIES:

EE-1A Duct bulb holder



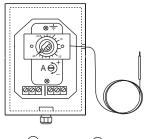


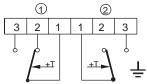
155 155 7/2" BSP 8.3 ID

**EE-1B** Brass Bulbwell **EE-STE** Stainless Steel Bulbwell

### WIRING:

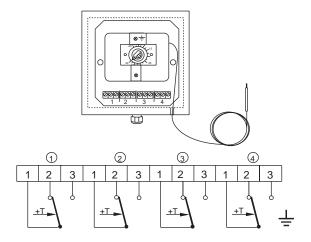
EMC-22..





Diff between stages adjust via screw A Contact 1-3 close on temp rise.
Contact 1-2 close on temp fall.

EMC-34..



Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

Htg only = wire 1st stg htg to last stg on stat & follow downwards in sequence Clg only = wire 1st stg clg to 1st stg on stat & follow upwards in sequence Htg & Clg = wire heating on lower stages & cooling on higher stages

### FREEZE PROTECTION THERMOSTATS

EFP..

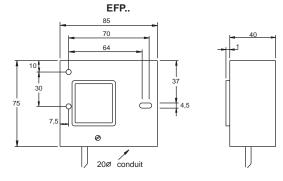
These products are used to prevent the freezing of liquids inside pipes or heating/cooling coils.

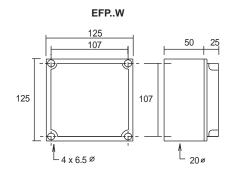


Tamperproof adjustment
Copper capillary tin plated
Volt free contacts
Max. ambient -30/+70 C
Enclosure Flammability UL94-V0

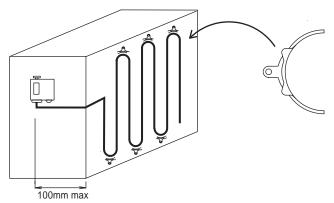
Туре	Range °C	Diff °C	230VAC SPDT	Capillary Length	Max. Bulb Temp °C	Enclosure
EFP-1	-15/+15	2	24(10)A	6m	200	IP43
EFP-2	-15/+15	hand reset open low	24(10)A	6m	200	IP43
EFP-3	-15/+15	2	24(10)A	3m	200	IP43
EFP-4	-15/+15	hand reset open low	24(10)A	3m	200	IP43
EFP-1W	-15/+15	2	24(10)A	6m	200	IP65
EFP-2W	-15/+15	hand reset open low	24(10)A	6m	200	IP65
EFP-3W	-15/+15	2	24(10)A	3m	200	IP65
EFP-4W	-15/+15	hand reset open low	24(10)A	3m	200	IP65

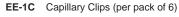
### DIMENSIONS





### ACCESSORIES:

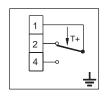






А3

### WIRING:



Open low = Contact 1 - 4 opens on temperature fall.. Temperature must rise to allow resetting

### INSTALLATION:

Fit the sensor to the front of the coil (downstream/air offside) or wrap around the pipe to guard against freezing at any point. No more than 10cm of the capillary should be outside the controlled space. The thermostat will switch when 30cm or more of any part of the capillary senses the set-point temperature. If the capillary is damaged, the unit will cut-out to the safety side.

THE TEMPERATURE AROUND THE HOUSING SHOULD BE MAINTAINED HIGHER THAN THE SENSOR.

# IMMERSION THERMOSTATS SINGLE/DUAL FUNCTION

EBS.. EBD..

These products are used to monitor liquid temperatures in pipes, boilers, tanks etc. The liquid filled sensing enables a rapid response to temperature changes.

The EBS is a single function thermostat and the EBD dual function has two separate thermostats inside the enclosure.



Hand reset models have a push button on the front cover.

Volt free contacts

Max. ambient 80°C (EBS-1 55°C)

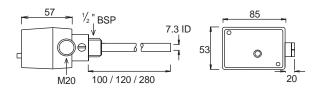
All supplied complete with removable brass pocket  $\frac{1}{2}$ " BSP.

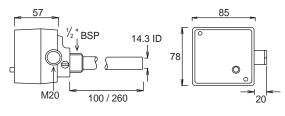
Concealed adjustment

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Ran	ge °C	Di	ff. °C	230V/	AC SPDT	Bulbwell	Max. Bulb	Enclosure
	Control	Limit	Control	Limit	Control	Limit	Length	Temp. °C	
EBS-1	0/35	-	0.5	-	10(3)A	-	120	55	IP43
EBS-2	0/80	-	2	-	10(3)A	-	100	100	IP43
EBS-3	35/95	-	4	-	15(5)A	-	100	115	IP43
EBS-4	50/130	-	6	-	15(5)A	-	100	150	IP43
EBS-7	-	30/65	Hand reset open hig	ıh -	15(5)A	-	100	90	IP43
EBS-8	-	60/95	Hand reset open hig	h -	15(5)A	-	100	115	IP43
EBS-9	-	95/130	Hand reset open hig	ıh -	15(5)A	-	100	150	IP43
EBS-20/L280	0/70	-	2	-	10(3)A	-	280	90	IP43
EBS-30/L280	35/95	-	4	-	15(5)A	-	280	115	IP43
EBS-70/L280	-	30/65	Hand reset open hig	ıh -	15(5)A	-	280	90	IP43
EBS-80/L280	-	60/95	Hand reset open hig	ıh -	15(5)A	-	280	115	IP43
EBD-1	0/80	0/80	2	2	10(3)A	10(3)A	100	100	IP43
EBD-2	35/95	35/95	4	4	15(5)A	15(5)A	100	115	IP43
EBD-8	35/95	60/95	4	Hand reset open high	15(5)A	15(5)A	100	115	IP43
EBD-9	50/130	95/130	4	Hand reset	15(5)A	15(5)A	100	115	IP43
EBD-32/L260	35/95	35/95	4	4	15(5)A	15(5)A	260	115	IP43
EBD-38/L260	35/95	60/95	4	Hand reset open high	15(5)A	15(5)A	260	115	IP43

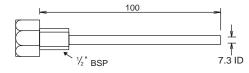
DIMENSIONS EBS.. EBD..





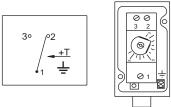
ACCESSORIES:

EE-9B Spare brass pocket 100mm for EBS-2..9 (NOT for EBS-1)
EE-ST9 Stainless steel pocket 100mm for EBS-2..9 (NOT for EBS-1)



WIRING:

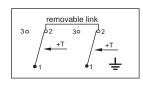
EBS..

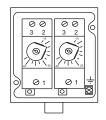


1-2 close on temp fall. 1-3 close on temp rise.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

EBD..





OPEN HIGH Contact 1-2 opens on temp rise. Temp must fall to allow resetting

### **STRAP-ON THERMOSTATS**

BRC.. ESS..

These products can be used to monitor the temperature of liquids in pipes and cylinders.



Volt free contacts

ESS.. Adjustment under the cover

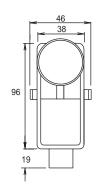
Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

Enclosure Flammability: BRC=UL94-HB

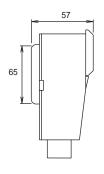
ESS=UL94-V0

Туре	Range °C	Diff °C	230VAC SPDT	Max. Bulb Temp °C	Enclosure
BRC	20/90	5	15(3)A	120	IP30
ESS-1	-25/+45	2	10(3)A	70	IP43
ESS-2	0/70	2	10(3)A	90	IP43
ESS-32	35/95	4	15(5)A	115	IP43
ESS-3	50/130	6	15(5)A	130	IP43
ESS-42	30/65	Hand reset open high	15(5)A	90	IP43
ESS-4	60/95	Hand reset open high	15(5)A	115	IP43

### DIMENSIONS



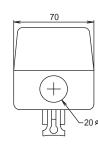
BRC..



86

107

ESS..



### ACCESSORIES:

**FIXING STRAP FOR BRC** 



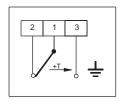
**FIXING STRAP FOR ESS EE-ESS** 



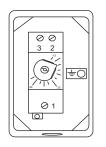
FIXING STRAP ADJUSTABLE UP TO 150MM DIA. IS INCLUDED. LONGER FIXING STRAPS ARE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

WIRING:

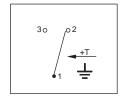
BRC..



Contacts 1-3 close on temperature rise. Contacts 1-2 close on temperature fall.



ESS..



Contacts 1-3 close on temperature rise. Contacts 1-2 close on temperature fall.

Open high = Contact 1-2 opens on temperature rise. Temp must fall to allow resetting.

INSTALLATION: Fix the thermostat securely to the pipe. The ambient temperature around the sensor can affect the switching point.

### **OUTSIDE FROST THERMOSTATS**

EOF..

EOF thermostats are used to monitor temperature outside buildings and switch heating/cooling or other units in the event of high/low temperatures. The EOF-01 is a single function unit and the EOF-21 is a dual function unit which has 2 separate thermostats inside one enclosure.



all models

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V2

EOF-01 is single function

EOF-21 is dual function

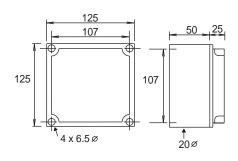
(2 thermostats inside one enclosure)

Adjustment under the cover on

Туре	Range °C	Diff °C	230VAC SPDT	Sensing Element	Max. Ambient °C	Enclosure
EOF-01	-20/+30	1	10(3)A	Bimetal	60	IP65
EOF-21	-20/+30 & -20/+30	1	2x10(3)A	Bimetal	60	IP65

### DIMENSIONS

EOF-01

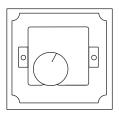


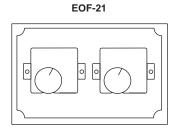
## 175 157 107 107 107 107

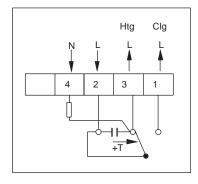
**EOF-21** 

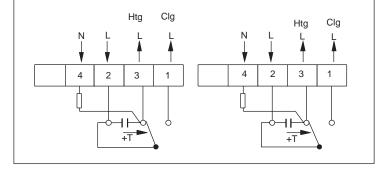
### WIRING:

EOF-01









On temperature rise 2-1 close On temperature fall 2-3 close On temperature rise 2-1 close On temperature fall 2-3 close

**INSTALLATION:** Outside Thermostats & Sensors which are used for frost protection should be mounted on the North side of the building. If this is not possible, shield the sensor from direct sunlight.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

6

### **SPACE THERMOSTATS**

ECS..

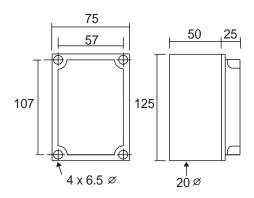
Type ECS thermostats monitor temperatures inside factories, greenhouses and areas subject to high humidity or regular washdown processes. The liquid filled sensing elements are fixed to the side of the weatherproof enclosures.



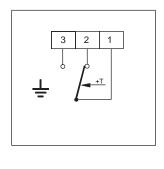
Adjustment under the cover Terminals 0.5-2.5mm rising clamps Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V2

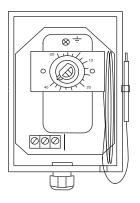
Туре	Range °C	Diff °C	230VAC SPDT	Sensing Element	Max.Ambient °C	Enclosure
ECS-3	-20/+40	1.5	15(6)A Volt free	Bellows	60	IP65
ECS-4	-20/+40	3.5	15(6)A Volt free	Bellows	60	IP65
ECS-6	0/80	2.5	15(4)A Volt free	Bellows	80	IP65

DIMENSIONS ECS..



WIRING: ECS..





Contact 1-2 close on temp fall.

Contact 1-3 close on temp rise.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

# ROOM THERMOSTATS 1 STAGE

EOF..

These products can be used to monitor the temperature inside buildings and switch heating, cooling or other units. These units are tamperproof.



### TA-2

Adjustable limit stops under the cover Main adjustment via knob. Backplate for 1 gang BS box is included.

### PTR01-010 / 045 / 048

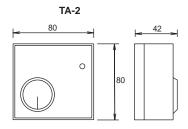
Knob adjustment only.
Range and limit stops provided.
Order backplate separately.
Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

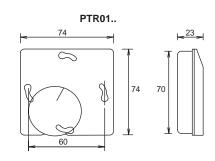
### PTR01-910

Adjustment under the cover.

						1 -		
Туре	Stages	Range °C	Diff °C approx	230VAC Element		Function	Sensing	Enclosure
TA-2	1	5/30	1	SPDT 10(2.5)A	Volt Free Contacts	Htg or Clg	Bellows	IP20
PTR01-045	1	-20/+30	0.5	SPDT 10(3)A	-	Htg or Clg	Bimetal	IP30
PTR01-010	1	5/30	0.5	SPDT 10(3)A	-	Htg or Clg	Bimetal	IP30
PTR01-048	1	10/60	0.5	SPDT 10(3)A	-	Htg or Clg	Bimetal	IP30
PTR01-910* * Concealed adju	1 stment.	5/30	0.5	SPDT 10(3)A		Htg or Clg	Bimetal	IP30

### DIMENSIONS





ACCESSORIES:

 EG-1000
 Stat Guard Internal Dims
 133 H x 155 W x 70 D

 EG-2000
 Stat Guard Internal Dims
 102 H x 123 W x 60 D

 EG-3000
 Stat Guard Internal Dims
 123 H x 196 W x 70 D

High impact polycarbonate, virtually unbreakable. Supplied with lock & key



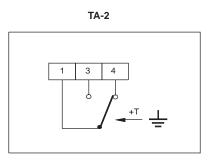


**EE-BP2** Backplate for PTR01.. will fit square or round outlet boxes.

EG..

EE-8P2

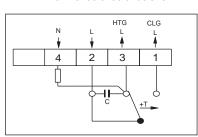
### WIRING:



To remove the TA-2 front cover and

To remove the TA-2 front cover and access the terminals, release the top clip using a small, flat screwdriver.

### PTR01 - 010 / 045 / 048 / 910



Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

INSTALLATION:

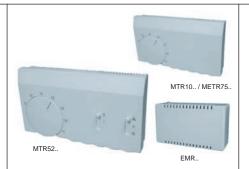
Install at a height of approx. 1.5m

Keep away from radiators, direct sunlight & other heat sources.

### ROOM THERMOSTATS 2-3-4 STAGES

### MTR.. EMR..

These products can be used to monitor the temperature inside buildings. Up to 4 stages are available to control multiple heating/cooling or other units in various combinations.



MTR..

Knob adjustment with range and limit stops.

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

Adjustment under the cover.

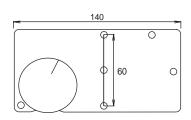
For various combinations of htg/clg.

Volt free contacts

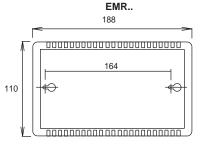
Terminals 0.5-2.5mm² rising clamps

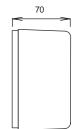
Туре	Stages	Range °C	Diff Per Stage °C	Diff. Between Stages °C	Switch Rating 230VAC	Function	Sensing Element	Enclosure
MTR10-005	2	5/30	1	2	2 x 10(3)A	1 Htg + 1 Clg	Bimetal	IP30
METR75-820	2	5/30	1	0.5/5 adj.	2 x 8(3)A	2 Htg	NTC	IP30
					On-Off switch			
MTR52-018	2	5/30	1	2	2 x 10(3)A	1 Htg + 1 Clg	Bimetal	IP30
				C	On-Off switch & 3 speed fan switch	h		
EMR-22A	2	0/50	1	1/10 adj.	2 x SPDT 15(3)A Volt free	Htg/Clg	Bellows	IP30
EMR-34	3/4	0/50	1	1	4 x SPDT 15(3)A Volt free	Htg/Clg	Bellows	IP30

DIMENSIONS MTR..









A9

ACCESSORIES:

EG-1000 EG-2000 EG-3000 Stat Guard Internal Dims 133 H x 155 W x 70 D Stat Guard Internal Dims 102 H x 123 W x 60 D

Stat Guard Internal Dims 123 H x 196 W x 70 D

(Guards are not suitable for EMR.. )

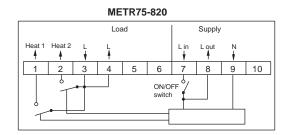
High impact polycarbonate, virtually unbreakable. Supplied with lock & key

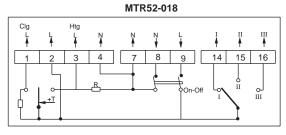


EG..

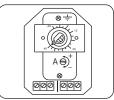
### WIRING:

# MTR10-005 CLG HTG 1 2 3 4



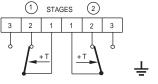


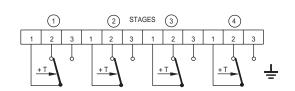
### EMR-22A



adjust via screw A







EMR-34

Htg only = wire 1st stg htg to last stg on stat & follow downwards in sequence Clg only = wire 1st stg clg to 1st stg on stat & follow upwards in sequence Htg & Clg = wire heating on lower stages & cooling on higher stages

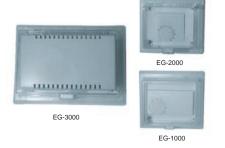
INSTALLATION: Install at a height of approx 1.5m. Keep away from radiators, direct sunlight & other heat sources.

### THERMOSTAT GUARDS

EG..

A range of transparent, high impact, polycarbonate thermostat guards for use with a variety of thermostats/sensors etc.

The guards screw fix to the wall over the existing thermostat.



Supplied with lock and key Ideal for use in public areas, sports halls etc.

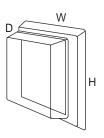
Flammability = UL94-V0

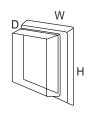
Self locking snap-lock cover, use key to unlock.

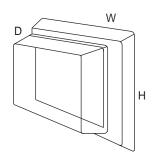
Туре	Application Examples		Description	
EG-1000	MTR10	Virtually unbreakable	Unobstructed airflow	Tamperproof
EG-2000	TA-2, PTR01 ER EH EHR	Virtually unbreakable	Unobstructed airflow	Tamperproof
EG-3000	Various (Not suitable for EMR)	Virtually unbreakable	Unobstructed airflow	Tamperproof
EG-KEY				

### DIMENSIONS

EG-1000 EG-2000 EG-3000







EX	TERNAL
Н	192
W	212
D	70

Н	152	
W	170	
D	60	
INIT	ERΝΔΙ	

**EXTERNAL** 

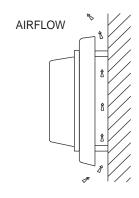
EXTERNAL							
Н	181						
W	251						
D	70						

INT	ERNAI
Н	133
W	155
D	70

INTERNAL H 123 W 196 D 70

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

### INSTALLATION:



### SENSORS / ADJUSTERS / DISPLAYS FOR ETE.. THERMOSTATS / E13.. CONTROLLERS

E10..

NTC sensors, adjusters & displays for use with ETE.. Electroic Thermostats / Thermometers & E13.. Temperature Controllers.

> Enclosure Flammability: E10-D, I, S, X = UL94-V0E10-H, R, V = L94-HB E10-T = UL94-V2



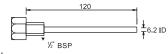
Туре	Function	Description Dimensions	Protection				
E10-B	Bead sensor	With 2 way terminal strip –	IP00				
E10-C	Cable Sensor	With 2mm cable Sensor 7.1 mm dia x 40	IP65				
E10-D	Duct sensor	Probe length 160mm Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65				
E10-DA	Duct Averaging	Probe length160mm (use 2 x E10-DA for averaging)  Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65				
E10-GS	Thimble sensor	Stainless Brushed Satin with 200mm cable. Drill hole 12 dia Dome dia 15 x 16.5 L	IP30				
E10-GB	Thimble sensor	Brass with 200mm cable. Drill hole 12 dia Dome dia 15 x 16.5 L	IP30				
E10-GW	Thimble sensor	White with 200mm cable. Drill hole 12 dia Other colours on request Dome dia 15 x 16.5 L	IP30				
E10-H	Black bulb sensor	For radiant tube heaters 85H x 85W x 30D + bulb 16mm	IP30				
E10-I	Immersion sensor	ORDER POCKET SEPARATELY Probe length 120mm Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65				
E10-K	Fan coil sensor	Vith duct flange & 2m cable Duct tube 80mm long					
E10-R	Room sensor	Can be mounted on square or round outlet box 85H x 85W x 30D					
E10-RA	Room sensor	As E10-R (use 2 x E10-RA for averageing) 85H x 85W x 30D	IP30				
E10-S	Strap-On sensor	Includes fixing strap for up to 6" dia. Pipe. 2m cable Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65				
E10-V	Room sensor + Knob	With knob adj ±4°C above & below main set point knob setting 85H x 85W x 30d + knob	IP30				
E10 -X	Outside sensor	Weather proof Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65				
E10-P50	Setpoint adjuster	-10/+50°C Front panel moubting 48H x 48W					
E10-P95	Setpoint adjuster	25/95°C Front panel mounting 48H x 48W					
E10-P4	Setpoint adjuster	±4°C Front panel mounting. For minor adjustment of main set point knob setting 48H x 48W					
E10-T	Digital display	Selectable -10/+50°C or 25/95°C	IP00				
		230 VAC supply. Front panel mounting 48H x 96W x 104D Panel cut-out 44H x 91W					
		Only for use with ETE Thermostats or E13 Temperature Controllers					
OPTION/	AL E10-T ONLY	L24 = 24VAC supply					
	Temperature °C: -	0 -5 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95					

Resistance  $K\Omega$ : 40 30 25 20.5 15.2 12 10 7.8 6.2 5 4 3.3 2.7 2.2 2 1.6 1.4 1.1 0.9 0.8

ACCESSORIES: EE-2B 1/2" BSP x 120mm Brass pocket for E10-I

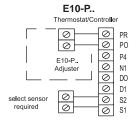
EE-STK 1/2" BSP x 120mm Stainless Steel pocket for E10-I

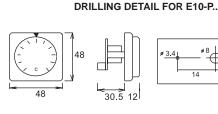
Special Face Plates are available in Brass, White, Satin and others on request Sensors with adjustment and fan speed switch are available on request.

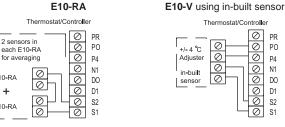


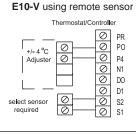
### WIRING: E10.. SENSORS PR PO 0 P4 N1 select 0 DO 0 D1 required S2 0 E10-RA Thermostat/Controller 2 sensors in each E10-RA

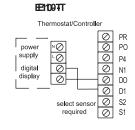
E10-RA











**B1** 

INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5 -2.5mm<sup>2</sup> Max length 100mm.

Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller end only.

## ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT 1 STAGE DIGITAL

### ETE-1D

This product monitors the temperature of air or liquid in a heating system and controls heating or cooling units in response to temperature changes



LCD display.

Digital set up of control mode, set point, night set back and differential.

Volt free relay contacts.

Ambient -10 to +50 deg C.

Temperature resolution 0.5 deg C. °C/°F display (ETE-1D mode only). Night setback is standard via optional time switch.

Compatible with the functions and accessories of the ETE-150 and ETE-195 range.

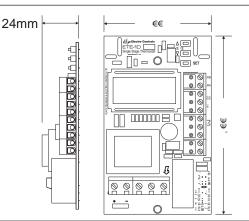
Туре	Range Deg C	Differential Deg C	Night set Range C	Supply +- 10%	230VAC SPDT	Power Consumed	Protection
ETE-1D	-10/+95	0.5/10	0-40	230VAC	10(3)A	0.5W max	IP00

Add L24 for optional 24VAC supply.

A 120VAC version is available on request.

### **ACCESSORIES** Accessory type Accessory part number Selected Product mode See table for the valid accessories ETE-1D ETE-150 ETE-195 Temperature sensors E10-B/C/D/DA/G./H/I/K/R/RA/S/V/X Set point adjuster E10-P4,E10-P50 and E10-P95 Digital Set point adjuster E10-S110 Digital room sensor E10-RD Analogue Display E10-T Digital display E10-TD Enclosure EE-M1T DIN rail holder EE-DR1

### **DIMENSIONS/TERMINATIONS:**



### Connections

L and N 230VAC or 24VAC supply NO,C,NC Volt free relay connections

S1 and S0 Sensor 0 and N1 Night setback

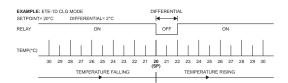
PA and PB E10-S110 Remote set point adjuster

P4 and P0 E10-P4

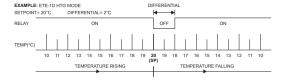
P0 and PR E10-P50 or E10-P95

D1 and D0 E10-T

### TIMING DIAGRAM:



This diagram shows some examples of the relay state with rising and falling temperatures for the cooling and heating modes.



### SET UP:

Turn on the power. Momentarily the display will show all the screen characters then the Product mode £Ł£ Id (ETE-1D), £Ł£5\(\textit{D}\) (ETE-150) or £Ł£9\(\textit{D}\) (ETE-195) and will settle to show HTG/CLG, TEMP and the actual temperature. This is the main menu or Temperature screen. To select HTG/CLG and one of the Product modes ETE-1D, ETE-150 or ETE-195 press the set button for 3 sec. HTG/CLG and the last selected Product mode will flash.

Use  $\downarrow$  button to select either ELE 1d, ELESO or ELESS.

Use ↑ button to select either HTG or CLG

Press SET briefly to exit.

Briefly press SET repeatedly to select the required parameters of SETPOINT, NIGHT SET and DIFFERENTIAL. The numerical values of these parameters will be blinking and the \tau buttons can be used to set the numerical value required.

Whilst setting any parameter if the buttons are left for 10 sec the screen will return to the Temperature screen.

In the Temperature screen use of the ↑↓ buttons will toggle between °C and °F if required.

### DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

Sensor open circuit.
Sensor short circuit

La/H. Set temperature below or above product range

ErrPR E10-S110 short circuit (ETE-1D only). Once this problem has been addressed press SET to revert to normal operation.

### INSTALLATION:

Observe the local regulations regarding electrical installations.

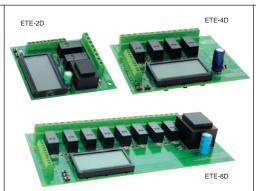
Size the power supply cables according to the load.

The minimum sensor cable size is 7/0.2mm with a max length of 100m. Screened cable is recommended and the screen should be earthed at the controller end only.

# ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT 2-4-6-8 STAGE DIGITAL

### ETE-..D

These products monitor the temperature of air or liquid in a heating system and control heating or cooling units in response to temperature changes.



LCD display.

Digital set up of control mode, Set Point,

Night Setback, Time Delay,

Differential per Stage and

Difference between Stages.

Volt free relay contacts.

Ambient -10 to +50 deg C.

Temperature resolution 0.5 deg C.

°C or °F selection (ETE-2D, 4D, 6D or 8D only).

Time delay 1-200 seconds all models.

Night Setback is standard via optional time switch. Compatible with the functions and accessories of the ETE-(2/4/6/8)50 and ETE-(2/4/6/8)95.

Туре	Stages	Range (°C)	Differential per Stage (°C)	Difference b/w Stages (°C)	Night Set Range (°C)	Supply +- 10%	230VAC SPDT	Power Consumed
ETE-2D	2	-10/+95	0.5/5 adj	1/15 adj	0-40	230VAC	10(3)A	2VA max
ETE-4D	4	-10/+95	0.5/3 adj	1/6 adj	0-40	230VAC	10(3)A	3VA max
ETE-6D	6	-10/+95	0.5/3 adj	1/3 adj	0-40	230VAC	10(3)A	5VA max
ETE-8D	8	-10/+95	0.5/3 adj	1/3 adj	0-40	230VAC	10(3)A	5VA max
Add L24 for (	optional 24V/	AC/DC supply.		A 120VAC version is a	available on request			

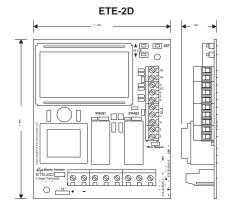
### **ACCESSORIES**

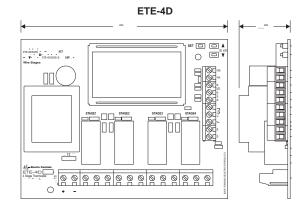
See table below for the valid accessories

Accessory type	Accessory part number	Selected Product mode ETE-2D,4D,6D or 8D	ETE-250,450,650 or 850	ETE-295,495, 695 or 895
Temperature sensors	E10-B/C/D/DA/G./H/I/K/R/RA/S/V/X	1	✓ ·	1
Set point adjuster	E10-P4,E10-P50 and E10-P95		✓	✓
Digital Set point adjuster	E10-S110	✓		
Digital room sensor	E10-RD	✓		
Analogue Display	E10-T		✓	✓
Digital display	E10-TD	✓		
		== ===================================	ob	

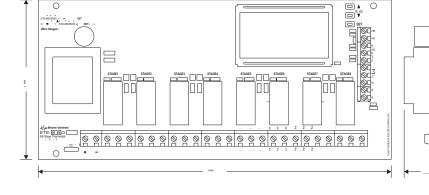
EE-M2T Enclosure for ETE-2D EE-DR6 Din rail holder for ETE-2D EE-M3T Enclosure for ETE-4D EE-DR7 Din rail holder for ETE-4D EE-M5T Enclosure for ETE-6D and 8D EE-DR5 Din rail holder for ETE-6D and 8D

### DIMENSIONS/TERMINATIONS:





### ETE-8D



Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

# Connections L+ and NNC,NO,C Volt free relay connections S1 and S2 OV and N1 Night setback

PA and PB E10-S110 Remote set point adjuster P4 and P0 E10-P4

P0 and PR E10-P50 or E10-P95

D1 and D0 E10-T

CE

### MOUNTING DIMENSIONS:

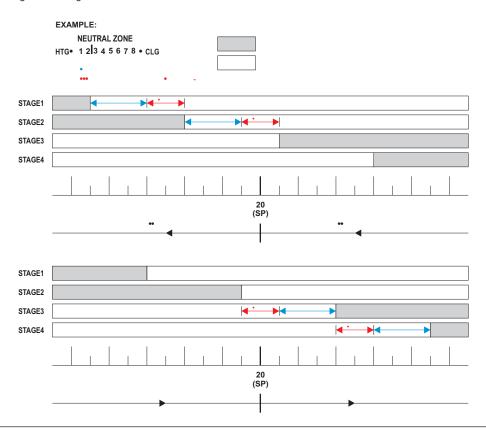
Type

ETE-2D 2 holes on diagonal at 117.15mm centres ETE-4D 2 holes on diagonal at 134.5mm centres

ETE-6D and 8D 3 holes, X dim 215mm centres, Y dim 100mm centres

### TIMING DIAGRAM:

The diagram below shows an example on the ETE-4D relay states with rising and falling temperatures for the situation with the Neutral Zone set at 2 stages of heating and 2 stages of cooling.



### SET UP:

Turn on the power. Momentarily the display will show all the screen characters then the Product mode £ŁEYd (if the product is ETE-4D), £ŁESD or £ŁESS and will settle to show the NEUTRAL ZONE, TEMPERATURE and the actual temperature. This is the main menu or Temperature screen.

To select the NEUTRAL ZONE (the number of HTG/CLG stages) and one of the Product modes £££4d, £££50 or £££95, press the SET button for 3 sec. The NEUTRAL ZONE cursor ( ) and the last selected Product e.g. if the product is ETE-4D, £££4d mode will blink.

Use ▲ button to select the NEUTRAL ZONE required.

Use ▼ button to select either EŁE4d, EŁE50 or EŁE95.

Press SET briefly to exit.

Briefly press SET repeatedly to select the required parameters of SET POINT, NIGHT SETBACK, TIME DELAY, DIFFERENTIAL PER STAGE and DIFFERENCE B/W STAGES. The numerical values of these parameters will be blinking and the ▲ ▼ buttons can be used to set the numerical value required.

Whilst setting any parameter if the buttons are left for 10 sec the screen will return to the Temperature screen.

In the Temperature screen use of the ▲ ▼ buttons will toggle between °C and °F if required.

### **DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES**

Sensor open circuit.
Sensor short circuit

La/H, Set temperature below or above product range

ErrPR E10-S110 short circuit (ETE-2/4/6/8D only). Once this problem has been addressed press SET to revert to normal operation.

### INSTALLATION:

Observe the local regulations regarding electrical installations.

Size the power supply cables according to the load.

The minimum sensor cable size is 7/0.2mm with a max length of 100m. screened cable is recommended and the screen should be earthed at the controller end only.

# ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT/THERMOMETER WITH DISPLAY

### ETE-D4/D6

Both products are Front Panel mounted with a digital display which indicates the sensed temperature.

The ETE-D4 is suitable for controlling valves, motors, fans etc and heating or cooling devices.

Type ETE-D6 is a STAND ALONE THERMOMETER.



Volt free contacts

Accuracy approx 1% of range

ORDER DISPLAY UNIT + SENSOR ONLY

For use with E10.. SENSORS ONLY 
SEE SEPARATE DATA SHEET

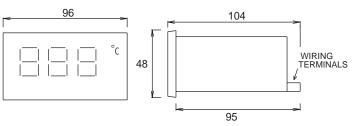
NOT for use with E10.. REMOTE ADJUSTERS & DISPLAY units or ETE.. THERMOSTATS

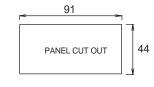
Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V2

Туре	Description	Stages	Display	Range ° C Selectable	Diff °C	Supply	230VAC SPDT	Power Consumption	Mounting	Enclosure
ETE-D4	Thermostat	1	Digital	-10/+50 or 25/95	0.5/10 adj	230VAC	10(3)A	3.3VA	Front Panel	IP00
ETE-D6	Thermometer	_	Digital	-10/+50 or 25/95	-	230VAC	-	3.3VA	Front Panel	IP00

**OPTIONAL** L24 = 24VAC supply

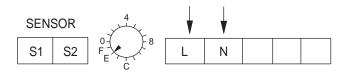
### DIMENSIONS ETE-D4/D6





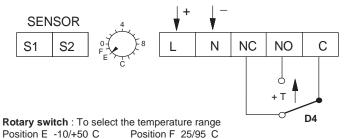
Fixing brackets & screws are provided.

### WIRING: ETE-D6



**Rotary switch**: To select the temperature range: Position E -10/+50 C Position F 25/95 C

### WIRING: ETE-D4



On increase to the setpoint C-NO makes

On decrease (diff) C-NC makes

### ADJUSTMENT: ETE-D4

Press either button on the front panel and the current Setpoint is displayed. Adjust to the required value by pressing the buttons (left = decrease, right = increase) The Diff is then displayed which can also be adjusted in the same way, if required.

After the adjustments have been made, the sensed temperature will be displayed automatically.

### INSTALLATION: ETE-D4/D6

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm
Screened cable is recommended.

Sensor / control signal cable size 7/0 . 2 m m Max length 100m

The screen should be earthed at controller end only.

**B5** 

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

### ER-RF1

### **WIRELESS ROOM THERMOSTAT**

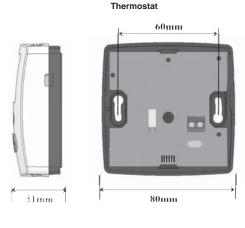
This product kit consists of a digital room thermostat with an RF link (433.92 Mhz) to the receiver. No wiring to the thermostat is necessary

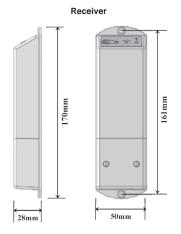


Receiver contacts can be wired volt free or as a 230VAC switch Receiver terminals 1mm sq Wireless range 30m in a building

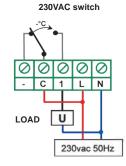
Туре	element	supply voltage	Range deg C	Resolution	230VAC SPDT	Enclosure
ER-RF1	Thermostat	Battery	5-37 deg C	0.5 deg C	-	IP30
	Receiver	230VAC 50Hz			12A	IP41

### DIMENSIONS:

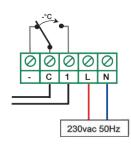




### RECEIVER WIRING:







### **OPERATION and SETTINGS:**

Before carrying out any settings remove the plastic battery keepers from the Thermostat and apply a 230VAC supply to terminals L and N of the

### Receiver mode selection

The left hand pushbutton can be used to select the modes of AUTO, MANUAL (yellow led) or RF init (green led) as required.

### Radio configuration

Place the receiver adjacent to the room thermostat and press the receiver MODE button for more than 5 secs to select the RF init mode.

The green led on the receiver will be lit.

Press the centre key on the room thermostat for more than 5 secs. The green led on the receiver will begin to blink.

Exit the radio configuration mode by pressing the thermostat centre button. Setting of Installation parameters on the thermostat

Press the thermostat centre button for more than 5sec to enter the parameter menu.

Use the + or – buttons to step through the menu until the parameter J1 (Operating Mode) is shown

Press the centre button select HOT or CLd as required.

Wait until the actual temperature is displayed again which will confirm the setting.

If required the other parameters on the data sheet can be set up in the same

Having selected HOT or CLD parameter as above:

Use the centre key on the thermostat to select the mode of OFF, COMFORT or REDUCED.

OFF mode turns the heating installation off.

Thermostat mode selection and setting

COMFORT mode allows the heating to be forced on after the HOT installation parameter has been selected as above. When the - or + buttons are pressed the temperature indication blinks and can be adjusted. Confirm the setpoint by pressing the centre button.

REDUCED temperature mode allows the cooling to be forced on after the CLd installation parameter has been selected as above. When the - or + buttons are pressed the temperature indication blinks and can be adjusted. Confirm the setpoint by pressing the centre button.

### DISPLAY

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

- Operating mode menu
- Heater indication. Cooler indication.
- Batteries weak
- Hilt-up 6 displays the measured temperature Measured temperature or setting temperature. 
  °C or °F indicator.

- Moving bars when transmitting a radio signa Or Title for installation Parameters (rF, J0,CLr...)



See the Product Data Sheets supplied with the product for further detailed instructions.

### TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS 0-10VDC PROPORTIONAL 1 - 2 STAGES

NTC thermistor sensor

ETC..

These products can monitor the temperature inside buildings, rooms, ducts (return air), tanks, pipes etc and give a 0-10vdc output signal linear across the desired proportional band. Suitable to control damper motors, valve actuators, step controls, relay modules & thyristors etc. The duct unit should be mounted in the return air. If multi-stages of heating and cooling are required, use the ETC. 52 and 2 sets of relay modules ie. 2 x E2RM etc.



Supply 24VAC/DC  $\pm 15\%$ Power consumption 15mA Load >10K $\Omega$ Adjustment under the cover Enclosure Flammability ETC-R.. = UL94-HB ETC-D, ETC-I = UL94-V0

Т уре	Mounting	Range	Prop	Neutral Zone	Output	Function	Sensor	Enclosure
		°C	Band °C	°C	Signal		NTC	
ETC-R50	Room	0/+50	1/10 adj.	-	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	In-built	IP30
ETC-R52	Room	0/+50	1/10 adj.	1/6 adj.	2x0-10vdc	Htg + Clg	In-built	IP30
ETC-R30V	Room	15/30	1/10 adj.	-	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	In-built	IP30
ETC-R32V	Room	15/30	1/10 adj.	1/6 adj.	2x0-10vdc	Htg + Clg	In-built	IP30
ETC-D50	Duct	-10/+50	1/10 adj.	-	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	In-built	IP65
ETC-D52	Duct	-10/+50	1/10 adj.	1/6 adj.	2x0-10vdc	Htg + Clg	In-built	IP65
ETC-D95	Duct	25/95	1/10 adj.		0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	In-built	IP65
ETC-II50	Immersion	-10/+50	1/10 adj.	-	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	In-built	IP65
ETC-I95	Immersion	25/95	1/10 adj.	-	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	In-built	IP65
	00000 000							

### ORDER POCKET SEPARATELY - SEE BELOW

### **DIMENSIONS**

ETC-I.. Approx 80dia x 55 Probe length 120mm

ETC-R.. 85H x 85W x 30D Can be mounted on square or round outlet box

ETC-D.. Approx 80dia x 55 Probe length 160mm

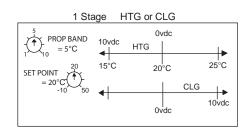
### ACCESSORIES:

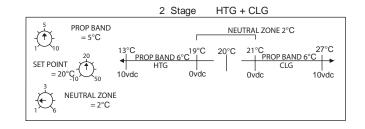
EE-2B 1/2" BSP x 120mm Brass pocket for ETC-I..

**EE-STK** ½" BSP x 120mm Stainless Steel pocket for ETC-I..

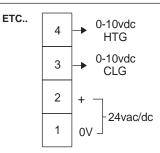


### WIRING:





WIRING:



INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> Max length 100m.

Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm
Screened cable is recommended.

nded. T

Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller end only .

C1

### TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 0-10VDC PROPORTIONAL 1-2-3 OUTPUTS

E13-PO..

Used to monitor the temperature inside buildings, rooms, ducts (return air), tanks, pipes etc to give up to 3 x 0-10vdc output signal linear across the desired proportional band. Suitable to control damper motors, valve actuators, step controllers, relay modules and thyristors etc.

Link selectable in various combinations. HTG only, CLG only, HTG+CLG, CLG+CLG, HTG+HTG or HTG+CLG+CLG. For Supply Air Control see type E13-PT.



FOR USE WITH THE E10.. RANGE OF NTC SENSORS, REMOTE ADJUSTERS & DISPLAYS - SEE SEPARATE DATA SHEET.

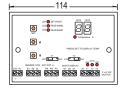
If HTG/CLG links are changed the unit must be reset by turning the power OFF and ON.

The sensed temperature is indicated via the 2 digit display. The display remains on for approx 5 mins after any adjustments are made and then turns off. It is activated again by pressing the SET button.

Power Consumption 2VA

Type Range C E13-PO1 -10/+50	Prop Band C 0/15	Dead Band °C	Supply ± 15%	Output Signal	Function	Mounting	Protection	
<b>E13-PO1</b> -10/+50	0/15							
		-	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	Din Rail	IP00	
<b>E13-PO2</b> -10/+50	0/15	0/10	24VAC/DC	2 x 0-10vdc	Htg+Clg, 2 Htg or 2 Clg	Din Rail	IP00	
<b>E13-PO3</b> -10/+50	0/15	0/10	24VAC/DC	3 x 0-10vdc	Htg+Clg+Clg	Din Rail	IP00	
<b>E13-PO4</b> 25/95	0/15	-	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	Din Rail	IP00	
OPTIONAL N = Night Set	N = Night Setting adj 0- 40 C Operational Via Time Switch							
ACCESSORIES EE-M2T	Wall mour	nting enclosure	125H x 125W	x 75D			IP65	

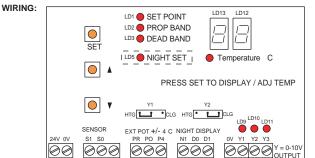
### **DIMENSIONS**

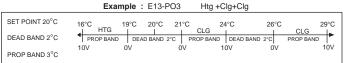




# Example : E13-PO1 Htg or Clg SET POINT 20°C 17°C HTG 20°C 20°C CLG 23°C CLG 23°C CLG 23°C CLG 23°C CLG 24°C CLG 24°C







Prop Band and Dead Band are adjustable for each of the outputs on all models.

### OUTPUTS:

Use the links to select HTG or CLG output.

HTG or CLG : Fit Link at Y1 accordingly HTG+CLG : Y1 is HTG Y2 is CLG. HTG+CLG+CLG : Y1 = HTG Y2+Y3 = CLG

### SETTINGS:

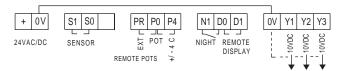
These are all of the possible settings, use only the parameters for your application. Pressing the  $\blacktriangle$   $\blacktriangledown$  buttons allows adjustment during any of the following stages. If HTG/CLG links are changed, the unit must be reset by turning the power Off and On.

1. Press SET Button = Set Point LD1 Lights Adjust to desired setting. 2. Press SET Button = Prop Band LD2+Y1 Light Adjust Prop Band for Y1 output. 3. Press SET Button = Prop Band LD2+Y2 Light Adjust Prop Band for Y2 output. 4. Press SET Button = Prop Band LD2+Y3 Light Adjust Prop Band for Y3 output. 5. Press SET Button = Dead Band LD3+Y1 + Y2 Light Adjust Dead Band between Y1 and Y2. LD3+Y2 + Y3 Light Adjust Dead Band between Y2 and Y3. 6. Press SET Button = Dead Band

### OPTIONAL:

Press SET Button = NIGHT SETTING LD5 Lights - Adjust Night Setting. Enabled upon contact closure on terminals N1 - D0 During Night operation the cooling output remains at 0vdc.

Pressing the SET Button again restarts the sequence. The unit returns to normal operation if left untouched for 15 seconds.



Override - Sensor terminals open: HTG 10vdc CLG 0vdc Override - Sensor terminals linked: HTG 0vdc CLG 10vdc

INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm Max length 100m. Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller 0V terminal only.

### **TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 0-10VDC** 1-2-3 OUTPUTS PROPORTIONAL + INTEGRAL

E13-PT..

Used to monitor the temperature inside buildings, rooms, ducts, tanks, pipes etc and give up to 3 x 0-10vdc output signal linear across the desired proportional band. Suitable to control damper motors, valve actuators, step controllers, relay modules and thyristors etc. Link selectable in various combinations. HTG only, CLG only, HTG+CLG, CLG+CLG, HTG+HTG or HTG+CLG+CLG. These products are also suitable for SUPPLY AIR CONTROL.



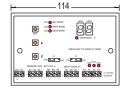
FOR USE WITH THE E10.. RANGE OF NTC SENSORS, REMOTE ADJUSTERS & DISPLAYS - SEE SEPARATE DATA SHEET.

If HTG/CLG links are changed the unit must be reset by turning the power OFF and ON. The sensed temperature is indicated via the 2 digit display. The display remains on for approx 5 mins after any adjustments are made and then turns off. It is activated again by pressing the SET button. Power Consumption 2VA

Туре	Range C	Prop Band C	Dead Band °C	Integral Time Adj	Supply ± 15%	Output Signal	Function	Mounting	Protection
E13-PT1	-10/+50	0/50	-	0-300s	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	Din Rail	IP00
E13-PT2	-10/+50	0/50	0/10	0-300s	24VAC/DC	2 x 0-10vdc	Htg+Clg, 2 Htg or 2 Clg	Din Rail	IP00
E13-PT3	-10/+50	0/50	0/10	0-300s	24VAC/DC	3 x 0-10vdc	Htg+Clg+Clg	Din Rail	IP00
E13-PT4	25/95	0/50	-	0-300s	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	Din Rail	IP00
OPTIONAL	<b>N</b> = Night	N = Night Setting adj 0- 40 C Operational Via Time Switch							
ACCESSORIES	EE-M2T	Wall	mounting e	nclosure 1	125H x 125W x	75D			IP65

### **DIMENSIONS**

WIRING:



LD1 O SET POINT

LD2 PROP BAND

LD3 DEAD BAND

I LD5 NIGHT SET |

LD6 INTEGRAL x10s

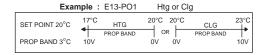
EXT POT +/- 4 C NIGHT DISPLAY

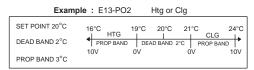
N1 D0 D1

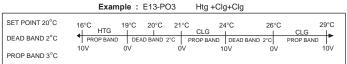


I D12

PRESS SET TO DISPLAY / ADJ TEMP







Prop Band and Dead Band are adjustable for each of the outputs on all models.

### **OUTPUTS:**

Use the links to select HTG or CLG output.

HTG or CLG: Fit Link at Y1 accordingly HTG+CLG: Y1 is HTG Y2 is CLG. HTG+CLG+CLG: Y1 = HTG Y2+Y3 = CLG

### SETTINGS:

These are all of the possible settings, use only the parameters for your application. Pressing the A V buttons allows adjustment during any of the following stages. If the control action is sluggish reduce the prop band or integral time. If it is hunting, increase these settings.

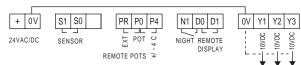
If HTG/CLG links are changed, the unit must be reset by turning the power Off and On.

1. Press SET Button = Set Point	LD1 Lights	Adjust to desired setting.
2. Press SET Button = Prop Band	LD2+Y1 Light	Adjust Prop Band for Y1 output.
3. Press SET Button = Prop Band	LD2+Y2 Light	Adjust Prop Band for Y2 output.
4. Press SET Button = Prop Band	LD2+Y3 Light	Adjust Prop Band for Y3 output.
5. Press SET Button = Dead Band	LD3+Y1+Y2 Light	Adjust Dead Band between Y1 and Y2.
6. Press SET Button = Dead Band	LD3+Y2+Y3 Light	Adjust Dead Band between Y2 and Y3.
7. Press SET Button = Integral x10s	LD6 Lights	Adjust Integral Time between 0 and 300 seconds.

### OPTIONAL:

Press SET Button = NIGHT SETTING LD5 Lights - Adjust Night Setting. Enabled upon contact closure on terminals N1 - D0 During Night operation the cooling output remains at 0vdc.

Pressing the SET Button again restarts the sequence. The unit returns to normal operation if left untouched for 15 seconds.



Override - Sensor terminals open: HTG 10vdc CLG 0vdc Override - Sensor terminals linked: HTG 0vdc CLG 10vdc

INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m. Screened cable is recommended. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller 0V terminal only.

C3

### TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 0-10VDC PROPORTIONAL + LOW LIMIT 1-2-3 STAGES

E13-PL..

Used to monitor the temperature inside buildings, rooms, ducts, tanks, pipes etc to give up to 3 x 0-10vdc output signal linear across the desired proportional band. Suitable to control damper motors, valve actuators, step controllers, relay modules and thyristors etc.

Link selectable in various combinations. HTG only, HTG+CLG, HTG+HTG or HTG+CLG+CLG.



FOR USE WITH THE E10.. RANGE OF NTC SENSORS, REMOTE ADJUSTERS & DISPLAYS - SEE SEPARATE DATA SHEET.

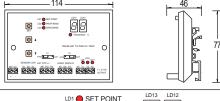
During LOW LIMIT conditions only heating output signal is produced. The cooling output is reset to constant 0vdc. The heating output is selected from the sensor which has the greatest demand. NORMAL control resumes when the supply air sensor detects a temperature above the low limit.

If HTG/CLG links are changed the unit must be reset by turning the power OFF and ON. Power Consumption 2VA

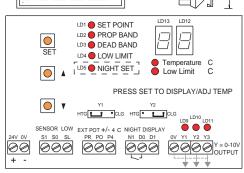
Туре	Range	Prop	Dead	Low Li	imit Setting	Supply	Output	Function	Mounting	Protection
	С	Band C	Band °C	Range C	Prop Band C	± 15%	Signal			
E13-PL1	-10/+50	0/15	-	0-30	0/15	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	Htg or Clg	Din Rail	IP00
E13-PL2	-10/+50	0/15	0/10	0-30	0/15	24VAC/DC	2 x 0-10vdc	Htg+Clg or Htg+Htg	Din Rail	IP00
E13-PL3	-10/+50	0/15	0/10			24VAC/DC	3 x 0-10vdc	Htg+Clg+Clg	Din Rail	IP00
OPTIONAL	N = Night	Setting ad	j 0- 40 C (	Operation	al Via Time S	Switch				
ACCESSORIES	EE-M2T	Wa	II mounting	g enclosu	ire 125H	x 125W x 75I	)			IP65

The sensed temperature is indicated via the 2 digit display. The display remains on for approx 5 mins after any adjustments are made and then turns off. It is activated again by pressing the SET button. Pressing the UP button toggles the display between the CONTROL and LOW LIMIT sensors.

### **DIMENSIONS**



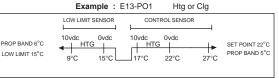
### WIRING:

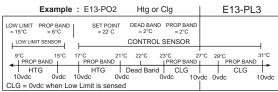


### **OUTPUTS:**

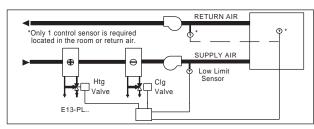
Use the links to select HTG or CLG output.

HTG or CLG: Fit Link at Y1 accordingly HTG+CLG: Y1 is HTG Y2 is CLG. HTG+CLG+CLG: Y1 = HTG Y2+Y3 = CLG





Prop Band and Dead Band are adjustable for each of the outputs on all models.



### SETTINGS:

These are all of the possible settings, use only the parameters for your application. Pressing the ▲ ▼ buttons allows adjustment during any of the following stages. If HTG/CLG links are changed, the unit must be reset by turning the power Off and On.

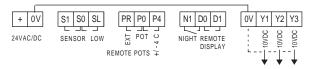
1. Press SET Button = Set Point	LD1 Lights	Adjust to desired setting.
2. Press SET Button = Prop Band	LD2+Y1 Light	Adjust Prop Band for Y1 output.
3. Press SET Button = Prop Band	LD2+Y2 Light	Adjust Prop Band for Y2 output.
4. Press SET Button = Prop Band	LD2+Y3 Light	Adjust Prop Band for Y3 output.
5. Press SET Button = Dead Band	LD3+Y1+Y2 Light	Adjust Dead Band between Y1 and Y2.
6. Press SET Button = Dead Band	LD3+Y2+Y3 Light	Adjust Dead Band between Y2 and Y3.
7. Press SET Button = LOW LIMIT	LD4 Lights	Adjust the Low Limit Setting.
8. Press SET Button = LOW LIMIT	LD4+LD2	Adjust the Low Limit Prop Band.

### OPTIONAL:

Press SET Button = NIGHT SETTING LD5 Lights - Adjust Night Setting. Enabled upon contact closure on terminals N1 - D0 During Night operation the cooling output remains at 0vdc.

Pressing the SET Button again restarts the sequence. The unit returns to normal operation if left untouched for 15 seconds.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076



Override - Sensor terminals open: HTG 10vdc CLG 0vdc Override - Sensor terminals linked: HTG 0vdc CLG 10vdc

INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

Max length 100m.

Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller 0V terminal only.

**C E** Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

### COMPENSATOR 0 - 10VDC FOR BOILERS OR MIXING VALVES

### E13-PCOM1

This simple compensator can be used to adjust boiler flow temperature in relation to changes in outside temperature.

Valve: A 0-10VDC mixing valve can be modulated according to variations in outside temperature.

Boiler(s): Alternatively, the 0-10VDC signal

can be wired into a relay ie. E4RM to switch a boiler or several boilers in sequence. The time delay on the relay can prevent nuisance cycling.



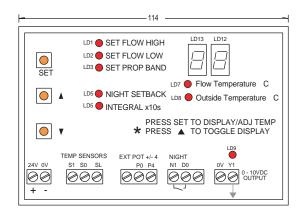
The compensator must be used with an outside sensor and a flow sensor.

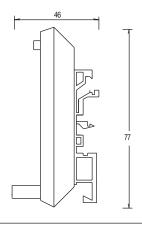
The display can be toggled to show flow temperature, outside temperature and calculated flow set-point by pressing the up button. The display remains on for approx 5 mins after any adjustments are made and then turns off. It is activated again by pressing the SET button.

Frost protection & high limit devices must be installed in the heating system. Power Consumption: 2VA

						I						
Туре	Flow High at Outside Temp 0 C	Flow Low at Outside Temp 20 C	Prop Band C	Night Setback C	Integral Time Adj	Supply ± 15%	Output	Mounting	Protection			
E13-PCOM1	25 to 90 Preset 80	20 to 60 Preset 20	0 to 40 Preset 8	0 to 30 Preset 20	0-500s	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	Din Rail	IP00			
ACCESSORIE	ES E10 - X	Outside Sensor 80 dia	x 55						IP65			
	E10 - I	Immersion Sensor 80 d	ia x 55 Prob	e Length 12	0mm x 6mi	m OD See po	cket below -		IP65			
SEE SEPARA		Strap-On Sensor with s	trap for up t	o 6" dia. Pipe	e. 2m cable	Approx 80 d	ia x 55mm		IP65			
DATA SHEE	EE-2B	Brass Pocket 1/2" BSP	x 120mm lo	ong x 6.2mm	ID							
	E10-P4	Adjusts Calculated Flow	Adjusts Calculated Flow Set Point by +/- 4 C. Front panel mtg 48mm x 48mm									
	EE-M2T	Wall mounting enclosure for E13 125H x 125W x 75D										

### WIRING:





### SETTINGS:

Pressing the ▲ ▼ buttons allows adjustment during any of the following stages.

- 1. Press SET Button = Set Flow High LD1 Lights Adjust to the Flow High value desired when the outside temperature is 0 C
- 2. Press SET Button = Set Flow Low LD2 Lights Adjust to the Flow Low value desired when the outside temperature is 20 C
- 3. Press SET Button = Set Prop Band LD3 Lights Adjust Prop Band
- 4. Press SET Button = Night Setback LD5 Lights Adjust Night Setback. Enabled upon contact closure on terminals N1 D0 This will reduce the calculated flow set point by X C during the night
- 5. Press SET Button = Integral x10s LD6 Lights Adjust Integral Time between 0 and 500 seconds

Pressing the SET Button again restarts the sequence. The unit returns to normal operation if left untouched for 15 seconds.

★ During normal operation - by pressing the up button, the display can be toggled to show flow temperature (LD7 Lights), outside temperature (LD8 Lights) or calculated flow set-point (Both LD7 and LD8 Light).

### EXAMPLES:

If when outside temperature is 0 C the compensated flow temperature required is 80 C, then set the Flow High to 80 C. If when the outside temperature is 20 C the compensated flow temperature required is 20 C, then set the Flow Low to 20 C.

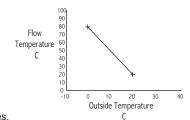
According to these settings the calculated flow set point will move along the slope

- ie. at 10 C outside temperature, the set point will be 50 C.

Therefore when the flow sensor reaches 50 C the output will be 0vdc.

As the flow falls below 50 C the output will increase towards 10vdc across the prop band.

By using the E10-P4 the calculated flow set point can be adjusted up or down by up to 4 degrees.



C5

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm Max length 100m.

Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended.

ded.

Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller 0V terminal only.

# E14 TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 0-10VDC PROUCT SELECTION GUIDE

E14...

The E14 Temperature controller is a fully digital controller which can be configured with 1, 2 or 3 0-10VDC outputs and other features such as proportional + integral control and low limit. Night setback is standard.

A clear lcd display is provided to guide the user through set up and verification. The product is totally enclosed to IP54 as standard.

Temperature sensors from the E10 family should be selected and accessories such as a Digital Setpoint Adjuster and Digital Display are available for use with the E14.



### **SELECTION GUIDE:**

Basic controller with proportional control and a single 0-10VDC output E14-P1 Htg or Clg

With additional outputs

2 off 0-10VDC outputs E14-P2 Htg+Clg or Htg+Htg or Clg+Clg
3 off 0-10VDC outputs E14-P3 Htg+Htg+Htg or Htg+Htg+Clg or

Clg+Clg+Clg or Htg+Clg+Clg

With proportional + integral control for E14-P1I Htg or Clg

Clg+Clg+Clg or Htg+Clg+Clg

With Low Limit temperature control E14-P1LL Htg only

**E14-P2LL** Htg + Clg **E14-P3LL** Htg + Clg + Clg

Add the sensors required-see page .......

Add the accessories

Digital Set point adjuster E10-S110
Digital Display E10-TD

Room Sensor E10-RD

Compensator version E14-PCOM1

Add the sensors required (two)

Add the accessories

Digital flow setpoint adjuster

## TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 0-10VDC

E14-P.

The E14 Temperature controller is a fully digital controller which can be configured with 1, 2 or 3 0-10VDC outputs and other optional features such as proportional + integral control and low limit. Night setback is standard (time switch not provided).

A clear lcd display is provided to guide the user through set up and verification. The product is totally enclosed to IP54 as standard.

Temperature sensors from the E10 family should be selected and accessories such as a Digital Setpoint Adjuster and Digital Display and Room Sensor are available for use with the E14.



Supply 24VAC/DC
Temp range -20 to110deg C
Temp resolution 0.1deg C
Prop band 1 to 15degC
Dead band 0 to 10degC

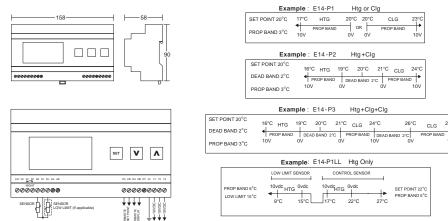
Integral time 0 to 300s (E14-P..I only)
Output 1,2 or 3 x 0-10VDC

Output resolution 0.1VDC

Night setback range -20 to 110 deg C

IP rating IP54

### DIMENSIONS AND WIRING:



Sensor cables should be screened cable 7/0.2 mm max length 100m with the screen earthed at the controller end only.

### SETTINGS:

### Setting the Control mode

Whilst holding the **V** push button turn the power on.

The display will show SET and CONTROL MODE.

Use the to scroll through the modes and confirm with the SET push button the mode required.

The controller will then begin to operate normally

### Setting of Set Point, Proportional band etc

With the temperature indication displayed press the SET push button to step through the desired parameters and the value can be set using the A and V buttons.

By repeatedly pressing the SET button the parameters of:

SET POINT

PROPORTIONAL BAND Y1

PROPORTIONAL BAND Y2 (if applicable)

PROPORTIONAL BAND Y3 (if applicable)

DEADBAND Y1Y2 and Y2Y3 (if applicable)

INTEGRAL TIME (if applicable)

LOW LIMIT

LOW LIMIT PROPORTIONAL BAND

NIGHT SETBACK

can be set up.

After 10s the E14 will come out of the setting menu and operate normally.

### Viewing the output data

With the temperature displayed press the  $\bigwedge$  to see the output of Y1displayed. Press the  $\bigwedge$  again for display of the Y2 output (if applicable) and press the  $\bigwedge$  a third time for display of the Y3 output (if applicable).

DC output values are shown in %. i.e 10VDC is 100%

This display will be maintained until the  $\Lambda$  is pressed after the last output display after which the temperature will be displayed.

### Reverting to default settings

Start with the power OFF

Hold the  $\bigwedge$  pushbutton down whilst turning on the power.

LoD and deFLd will be displayed followed by the display of temperature.

Turn off the power and turn on again. The controller will now be in its normal state.

More detailed instructions are shown on the Product Data sheet supplied with the product.

### ACCESSORIES

CE

E10...... Temperature sensor Select the type of sensor needed from the E10 range shown on page......

E10-S110 Digital Setpoint adjuster

E10-TD Digital remote temperature display

23

# COMPENSATOR 0-10VDC FOR BOILERS OR MIXING VALVES

### E14-PCOM1

This compensator can be used to adjust boiler flow temperature in relation to changes in outside temperature.

The 0-10VDC output can be used to modulate an actuator/mixing valve.

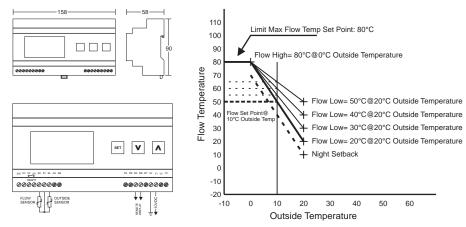
Alternatively the 0-10VDC signal can be wired to a relay interface unit (E4RM for example) to switch several boilers in sequence.



This compensator must be used with an outside temperature sensor and a flow temperature sensor.

Supply 24VAC/DC -20 to 110 degC Temp range Temp resolution 0.1deg C 1 to 40degC Prop band Integral time 0 to 300s 0-10VDC Output Output resolution 0.1VDC IP54 IP rating

### **DIMENSIONS AND WIRING**



Sensor cables should be screened cable 7/0.2mm max length 100m with the screen earthed at the controller end only.

### SETTINGS:

### Setting the Control mode

Whilst holding the **V** push button turn the power on.

The display will show SET and CONTROL MODE.

Use the \(\int\) to scroll through the modes and confirm with the SET push button the mode required.

The controller will then begin to operate normally.

### Setting of Flow temperatures. Proportional band etc

With the temperature indication displayed press the SET push button to step through the desired parameters and the value can be set using the (up arrow) and  $\bigvee$  buttons.

By repeatedly pressing the SET button the parameters of:

SET POINT CALCULATED (display only)

PROPORTIONAL BAND Y1

**INTEGRAL TIME** 

FLOW HIGH

FLOW LOW

NIGHT SETBACK

Can be displayed and set up

After 10s the display will revert to the temperature indication.

Note: the set point does not have to be set up because this is calculated from the Flow low and Flow high.

The night setback is an offset subtracted from the calculated set point.

### Viewing the output data

With the temperature displayed press the  $\bigwedge$  and the following temperatures will be displayed.

TEMP FLOW

TEMP OUTSIDE

Υ1

The DC output value is shown in %. i.e 10VDC is 100%

This display will be maintained until the  $\bigwedge$  is pressed after which the temperature will be displayed again.

### Reverting to default settings

Start with the power OFF

Hold the  $\bigwedge$  pushbutton down whilst turning on the power.

LoD and deFLd will be displayed followed by the display of temperature.

Turn off the power and turn on again. The controller will now be in its normal state.

More detailed instructions are shown on the Product Data sheet supplied with the product.

### **ACCESSORIES**

E10-X Outside temperature sensor
E10-I Immersion temperature sensor
E10-TD Digital remote temperature display

Note: The E10-S110 Digital Setpoint adjuster is not available with the E14-PCOM1

### **TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 0-10VDC SETPOINT ADJUSTER & DISPLAY** FOR E14 OR ETE-1D

E10-S110 E10-TD

The setpoint adjuster for the E14 or ETE-1D is fully digital and enables the remote adjustment of the set point, night set back and remote display of temperature shown on the E14 or ETE-1D. It uses two wire transmission of data and power; the power being provided by the E14. An led display is provided.

A remote digital display is also available utilising two wire data and power transmission. It shows remotely the temperature indicated on the E14.

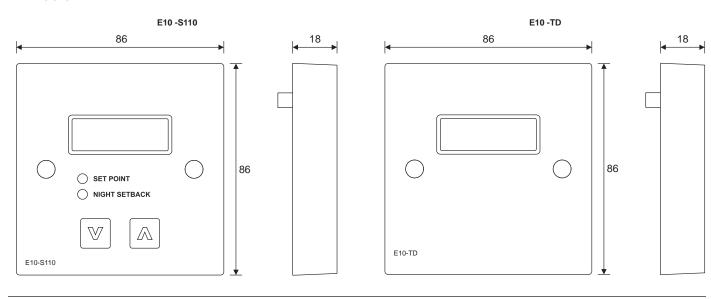


Supply Max distance from E14 Enclosure size Protection

None required 50 metres 86x86x18mm IP30 with optional backbox

C9

### DIMENSIONS:



### WIRING:



Wiring 2 core twisted 1mm sq

Caution: Do not allow the connecting wires to short. Wire to the E10-S110 or E10-D first and then connect to the E14 or ETE-..D. If subsequent maintenance is required the supply to the E14 or ETE-..D must always be turned off before disconnecting any wiring to the E10-S110 or E10-D.

If a short circuit does exist the error message ERR PA will be displayed on the E14 or ETE-..D.

SETTINGS: Setting the Control mode

On the E10-S110 use the up/down arrows to set the set point when the SET POINT led is lit. If the night set back is active the up/down arrows can be used to set the NIGHT SETBACK. More detailed instructions are shown on the Product Data sheet supplied with the product.

ACCESSORIES: EE-BP5 Surface mounting backbox

# ROOM SENSOR, ADJUSTER AND DISPLAY FOR ETE-..D AND E14 CONTROLLERS

E10-RD

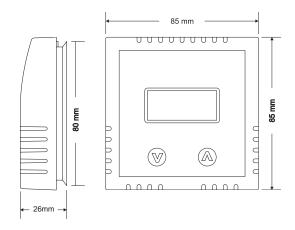
This product can be used with the digital ETE range (ETE-..D) or the E14 family. It contains an inbuilt sensor and enables the remote setting of the set point, and night set back and also displays the actual room temperature using its liquid crystal display. It uses two wire transmission of data and power, the power being provided by the controller.



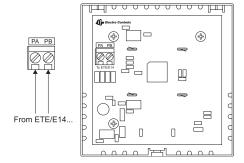
Supply: Provided by E14 or ETE-..D Max distance from controller: 50 metres Enclosure size: 85mm x 85mm x 30 Protection: IP30

Туре	Range Deg C	Resolution Deg C	Night set Range C	Supply	Protection
E10-RD	0-30 deg C	0.5 deg C	0-30 deg C	Provided by E14 Or ETED	IP30

### **DIMENSIONS**



### WIRING



Caution: Do not allow the connecting wires to short. Wire to the E10-RD first and then connect to the E14 or ETE-..D. If subsequent maintenance is required the supply to the E14 or ETE-..D must always be turned off before disconnecting any wiring to the E10-RD.

If a short circuit does exist the error message ERR PA will be displayed on the E14 or ETE-..D.

### SETTINGS:

At switch on the lcd display will show TEMP. The actual temperature detected by the onboard sensor will be indicated. After pressing the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  pushbutton the display will show SETPOINT. Use the  $\uparrow\downarrow$  pushbuttons to set the required Setpoint. If the night set back is active after pressing the  $\uparrow$  or  $\downarrow$  pushbutton the lcd display will show NIGHT SETBACK. Use the  $\uparrow\downarrow$  pushbuttons to set the required Night Setback.

After 10s the E10-RD will come out of the setting mode and display will show TEMP and indicate the actual temperature detected by the onboard sensor.

### INSTALLATION:

Observe the local regulations regarding electrical installations.

The minimum cable size is 7/0.2mm with a maximum length of 50m. Twisted pair cable should be used.

# TRANSMITTER DISPLAY 0-10VDC m/s - mbar - Bar - %RH - C - kPa - Pa etc

### EDIG-2

These products are Front Panel mounted and can be used to display the sensed parameter by receiving a 0-10vdc input from Pressure, Temperature, Humidity, Flow, Level transmitters and damper/valve motors.

The display and transmitter range must be matched. Otherwise use the 0 -10 or 0-100 display range. The display will be linear across the input range.



Accuracy approx 1% of range.

Suitable for use with EDT.. EWT.. EWPT.. EAV.. EHDT.. EHRT.. ED-V040 EI-V110 E08..M E16..M etc.

The ranges are selected via a 16 postion switch.

Input current < 0.5mA Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V2

Туре	Selectable	Selectable	Supply	Input	Power	Mounting	Enclosure	
	Display Range		Consu			onsumption		
EDIG-2	C %RH m/s mbar	See chart	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	<3.3VA	Front Panel	IP00	
	Bar kPa Pa etc							

### RANGE CHART:

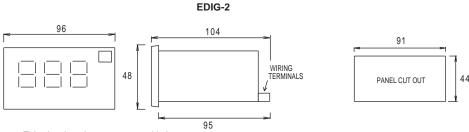
Switch Position	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	А	В	С	D	Е	F
Display Range	0-1	0-2	0-3	0-5	0-10	0-16	0-25	0-50	0-100	0-200	0-500	0-999	-10/+40	-10/+110	-10/+50	25/95

**Example:** If the range required is 0-100 mbar, then set the switch position to 8.

At 0vdc input, the display is zero and linear up to 10vdc, when the display will be 100 mbar

THIS PRODUCT CAN ALSO BE USED AS A POSITION INDICATOR FOR 0-10VDC DAMPER / VALVE MOTORS.

### DIMENSIONS



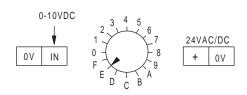
Fixing brackets & screws are provided.

A set of labels are included with the following symbols and can be applied to the unit as shown above -



### WIRING:

### EDIG-2



Rotary switch to select the range required.

INSTALLATION: Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

Sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm

Max length 100m

D1

Screened cable is recommended

The screen should be earthed at controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

 $\epsilon$ 

### TRANSMITTER DISPLAY 0-10VDC WITH SET POINT SWITCH

### EDIG-4

This unit accepts a 0-10VDC signal from Pressure, Temperature, Humidity, Flow or Level transmitters and Damper / Valve motors. The display indicates the sensed parameter which is linear across the range. A setpoint and differential can be adjusted to switch a volt free contact. The range of the transmitter must match the display range. Otherwise use the 0-10 or 0-100 display range.



Accuracy approx 1% of range.

Suitable for use with EDT.. EWT.. EWPT.. EAV.. EHDT.. EHRT.. ED-V040 EI-V110 E08..M E16..M etc.

The ranges are selected via a 16 postion switch.

Input current < 0.5mA Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V2

Туре	Selectable Display	Selectable Range/Setpoint	Diff Adj	Supply +-15%	Input	230VAC SPDT	Power Consumption	Mounting	Enclosure
EDIG-4	C %RH m/s mbar Bar kPa Pa etc	See chart	See chart	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	10(3) A	<3.3VA	Front Panel	IP00

### RANGE CHART:

Switch Position	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Display Range	0-1	0-2	0-3	0-5	0-10	0-16	0-25	0-50	0-100	0-200
Diff adj.	0.1-0.9	0.1-1.9	0.1-2.9	0.1-4.9	0.1-9.9	0.1-15	0.1-24	0.5-49	1-99	1-199

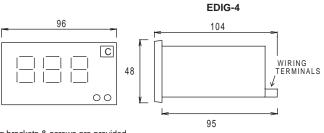
Switch Position	А	b	С	D	E	F
Display Range	0-500	0-999	-10 / +40	-10 / +110	-10 / +50	25/95
Diff adj.	1-499	1-900	0.5-40	0.5-40	0.5-40	0.5-40

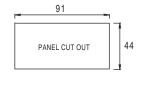
### Example:

If the range required is 0-100mbar, set the switch position to 8.

At 0vdc input, the display is zero and linear up to 10vdc, when the display will be 100mbar. The switch point & differential is adjustable

### **DIMENSIONS**





Fixing brackets & screws are provided.

A set of labels are included with the following symbols and can be applied to the unit as shown above -

kPa r







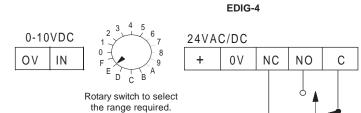


### ADJUSTMENT:

Press either button on the front panel and the current Setpoint is displayed. Adjust to the required value by pressing the buttons (left =decrease, right = increase) The Diff is then displayed which can also be adjusted in the same way, if required. After the adjustments have been made, the sensed parameter will be displayed automatically.

WIRING:

 $C \in$ 



On increase to the setpoint C-NC makes On decrease (diff) C-NO makes

INSTALLATION: Terr

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

Sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

Max length 100m

Screened cable is recommended

The screen should be earthed at controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

### THYRISTOR CONTROLS SINGLE PHASE 0-10VDC

EY1..

These thyristor controls accept 0-10vdc input signals from temperature controllers to regulate the current flow to electric heaters or other resistive loads in order to achieve accurate proportional control. The unit operates on the burst fire zero voltage switched principle. Zero voltage switching for minimum RFI. Burst firing for minimum harmonic distortion. The full load is switched on & off in timed bursts and is proportional to the input signal.



For other voltages DO NOT exceed the fuse rating

The EY1-1.5 does not have an internal fuse. A high speed semi-conductor fuse should be fitted externally.

All other units have fast semi-conductor fuses to protect against short circuit & overload.

Max. ambient is 40°C - derate 20% at 50°C.

Aluminium body with cooling fins.

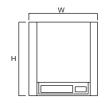
Metal cover

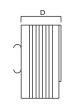
Туре	Phase	Max Heater Duty kW	Su VAC	pply Hz	Internal Fuse	Dissipated Heat (Watts)	Load	Mounting	Protection
EY1-1.5	1	1.5	230	50/60	-	1.5 x load current	>100ΚΩ	Din Rail	IP00
EY1-3	1	3.5	230	50/60	20A	1.5 x load current	>100ΚΩ	Din Rail	IP00
EY1-7	1	7.0	230	50/60	35A	1.5 x load current	>100ΚΩ	Din Rail	IP00
EY1-12	1	12.5	230	50/60	100A	1.5 x load current	>100ΚΩ	Bracket	IP00

Ensure unit is adequately ventilated to dissipate internally generated heat. For use with 0-10vdc temperature controllers - see separate data sheet.

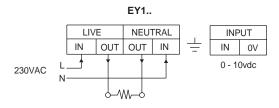
### **DIMENSIONS**

Туре	H	W	D	Weight (Kg)
EY1-1.5	82	90	50	0.14
EY1-3	150	90	65	0.64
EY1-7	150	102	102	1.15
EY1-12	200	112	146	2.19





WIRING:



For Normal use the MAN/AUTO link should be on AUTO

On 0-10vdc input, both the ground (OV) & signal wires must be connected. If the input signal is cut the thyristor output will be zero. During long 'off' periods the power supply to the thyristor should be turned off. Heaters should be protected with a high temp cut-out. Select a thyristor allowing for heater battery & supply voltage tolerances which may cause the current to increase by approx 20%. Note the fuse ratings. One internal fuse is fitted to protect the thyristor only. All cables & external fuses must be fitted according to local regulations & safety requirements.

Load terminal size: EY1-1.5 / EY1-3 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> EY1-7 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> EY1-12 10mm<sup>2</sup> Input signal terminal size 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm The screen should be earthed at controller end only. Max length 100m. Screened cable is recommended. Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

### INSTALLATION:

Allow 25mm clearance on horizontal axis & 100mm on vertical axis between units.

Air must be allowed to flow freely through the unit.

Fit grilles or louvres to the top & bottom of any enclosures. Install with the cooling fins vertically - Forced ventilation may be necessary.

Do not exceed the maximum ambient temperature.

Check the fuse rating & ensure the fuse is screwed down tightly.

### FAULT FINDING: Check the 0-10Vdc input ground & signal wires are in the correct terminals.

If the internal fuse is blowing: Check all terminals & wiring connections are TIGHT.

Loose connections can cause bad contact/arcing or the terminal to overheat. Check other units which may cause excessive current to be drawn.

Check electric heater or load rating. Check for short circuit on wiring or heater.

Check supply voltage variations.

E1

### THYRISTOR CONTROLS 3 PHASE 0-10VDC

EY3..

These thyristor controls accept 0-10vdc input signals from temperature controllers to regulate the current flow to electric heaters or other resistive loads in order to achieve accurate proportional control. The unit operates on burst fire zero voltage switched principle. Zero voltage switching for minimum RFI. Burst firing for minimum harmonic distortion. The FULL load is switched on & off in timed bursts and is proportional to the input signal.



For other voltages DO NOT exceed the fuse rating.

Fitted with fast semi-conductor fuses to protect against short circuit & overload.

Max. ambient is 40°C - derate 20% at 50°C.

Aluminium body with cooling fins.

Metal cover

Ensure unit is adequately ventilated to dissipate internally generated heat.

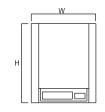
Load >  $100K\Omega$ .

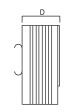
Туре	Phase	Max Heater	Su	pply	Internal	Dissipated Heat	Thermal	Mounting	Protection
		Duty kW	VAC	Hz	Fuse	(Watts)	Cut-Out	-	
EY3-10	3	10	415	50/60	20A	3 x load current	-	Din Rail	IP20
EY3-20	3	20	415	50/60	50A	3 x load current	-	Din Rail	IP20
EY3-28	3	28	415	50/60	100A	3 x load current	-	Din Rail	IP20
EY3-36	3	36	415	50/60	100A	3 x load current	-	Din Rail	IP20
EY3-54	3	54	415	50/60	100A	3 x load current	In built	Bracket	IP20
EY3-86	3	86	415	50/60	2x100A	3 x load current	In built	Bracket	IP20
EY3-105	3	105	415	50/60	315A	3 x load current	In built	Bracket	IP20
EY3-150	3	150	415	50/60	315A	3 x load current	In built	Bracket	IP20

For use with 0-10vdc temperature controllers - see separate data sheet. Replacement fuses available on request.

### DIMENSIONS

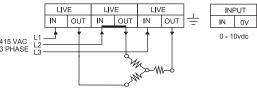
Type	Н	W	D	Weight (Kg)	Type	Н	W	D	Weight (Kg)
EY3-10	150	150	63.5	1.0	EY3-54	200	265	160	6.39
EY3-20	150	150	88	1.49	EY3-86	200	265	160	6.99
EY3-28	150	153	126	2.29	EY3-105	250	265	160	8.69
EY3-36	200	265	160	6.39	EY3-150	230	345	242	16.00

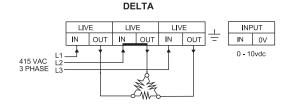




### WIRING:

### STAR LIVE LIVE OUT





For Normal use the MAN/AUTO link should be on AUTO. In MANUAL the potentiometer is used to regulate the output.

No mains neutral connection should be made to the heater. L1 & L3 switch the current to the heater. L2 is permanently connected. The load must be split EQUALLY on all phases. During long 'off' periods the power supply to the thyristor should be turned off. Heater batteries should be protected with a high temperature cut-out.

On 0-10vdc input both the ground (OV) & signal wires must be connected. If the input signal is cut the thyristor output will be zero.

Select a thyristor allowing for heater battery & supply voltage tolerances which may cause the current to increase by approx 20%. Note the fuse ratings. Two internal fuses are fitted to protect the thyristor only. Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm. Max length 100m. Two screen should be earthed at controller end only.

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference. Screened cable is recommended. All cables & external fuses must be fitted according to local regulations & safety requirements. Input signal terminals 0.5-150mm<sup>2</sup>

Load terminal sizes

EY3-10 - 1.5mm<sup>2</sup> EY3-20 - 2.5mm<sup>2</sup> EY3-28 - 4mm<sup>2</sup> EY3-36 - 10mm<sup>2</sup> EY3-54 - 16mm<sup>2</sup> EY3-86 - 25mm<sup>2</sup> EY3-105 - 35mm EY3-150 - 70mm<sup>2</sup>

INSTALLATION:

Allow 25mm clearance on horizontal axis & 100mm on vertical axis between units. Air must be allowed to flow freely through the unit. Fit grilles or louvres to the top or bottom of any enclosures.

Install with cooling fins vertically - Forced ventilation may be necessary. Do not exceed the maximum ambient temperature.

### FAULT FINDING: Check the 0-10Vdc input ground & signal wires are in the correct terminals.

If the internal fuse is blowing: Check all terminals & wiring connections are TIGHT.

Check the fuse rating & ensure the fuse is screwed down tightly. Loose connections can cause bad contact/arcing or the terminal to overheat.

Check electric heater or load rating.

Check other units which may cause excessive current to be drawn. Check supply voltage variations.

Check for short circuit on wiring or heater.

 $\epsilon$ 

# MOTOR SELECTION GUIDE For Fan Speed Controls

When selecting a control to operate the speed of fan or pump motors, it is essential to consider a number of important factors. The data herein is only a brief overview. It is not intended to provide the full technical details on the selection of fans or motors. To avoid doubt the fan or motor manufacturer should be consulted for guidance.



### **FAN SPEED CONTROLS**

MTY	Potentiometer	1 Phase Fans	Manual Control
STL	Potentiometer	1 Phase Fans	Manual Control
EVS	0-10VDC Input	1 Phase Fans	Automatic Control
STR	Transformer	1 Phase Fans	5 Step Manual Control
STR4	Transformer	3 Phase Fans	5 Step Manual Control

Fan Speed Controls are also available for use with:

- Motors with TK thermal cut-out.
- Differential Pressure Transmitters.
- Temperature Operated.

### **FAN SUITABILITY**

Propeller, Centrifugal and Axial.

### **FAN MOTOR SELECTION**

Motors must be capable of running at reduced speeds and voltages.

Suitable types are split capacitor, shaded pole and 6 or 8 pole motors.

4 pole motors are most suitable as they operate over a wider control range.

2 pole motors are difficult to control <600 rpm and have poor starting performance at reduced voltages.

(This may not be problem when the 5 step fan speed controller is used)

High resistance rotors are ideal and give more stable linear characteristics.

These fan speed controls are generally not suitable for pump motor control.

### **TEMPERATURE**

Use Class F rated rotor windings which can withstand temperatures up to 155°C.

Running at low speeds can increase the motor temperature. Motors should be air cooled.

A larger frame size may be necessary to dissipate the extra heat generated when running at low speeds.

Motor thermal protection is recommended.

The fan speed controls are rated at 30°C ambient. The nominal current should be de-rated by 2% per 1°C increase up to a max of 40°C.

### LOAD PERFORMANCE

The motor size should be matched to the impeller load.

Optimum speed control is achieved when the motor load absorbs at least 75% of the rated nominal motor power when running at full speed.

The fan speed control nominal current should be greater than the nominal motor running current.

Several motors can be wired to one fan speed control but the current limits must not be exceeded.

Note that the running current on most motors can increase by approx 20% when the speed is reduced

### FAN SPEED CONTROLS 230VAC 1 PHASE MANUAL OPERATION

MTY.. STL..

These electronic controls are used to manually adjust the speed of motors via a max - min adjusting knob on the front which reduces/increases the supply voltage to the motor. Before selecting a control its compatibility must be ensured. Please read the Motor Selection Guide on a separate data sheet.



When the unit is switched on and also when power is re-applied (with the speed control switch already in the on position), it will run up to the speed that is set by the potentiometer position.

Туре	Nominal Current	Supply 50-60Hz	Fast Blow Fuse Type "F" Fitted	Start Sequence	Manual Speed Adjustment	Mounting	Enclosure
MTY-0-05-AT	0.5A	230Vac	630mA	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface and flush	IP44
MTY-0-10-AT	1A	230Vac	1.25A	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface and flush	IP44
MTY-0-20-AT	2A	230Vac	2.5A	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface and flush	IP44
MTY-0-40-AT	4A	230Vac	5A	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface	IP54
STL-0-15-AT	1.5A	230Vac	3A	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface	IP54
STL-0-30-AT	3A	230Vac	5A	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface	IP54
STL-0-50-AT	5A	230Vac	8A	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface	IP54
STL-0-60-AT	6A	230Vac	8A	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface	IP54
STL-0-100-AT	10A	230Vac	14A	Pot Position	Internal pot	Surface	IP54

Minimum Speed can be set via the internal trim potentiometer. The maximum current is based on max ambient of 30 C. Enclosure: Plastic. Several motors can be connected at once as long as the speed control's maximum current is not exceeded. Suitable for 2 or 3 wire motors. The Speed Control's maximum current must be just larger than the nominal motor running current. Start current can be 3 x nominal current.

DIMENSIONS

65

MTY...

82

On/off switch when Pot fully anti-clockwise

Flush Mount

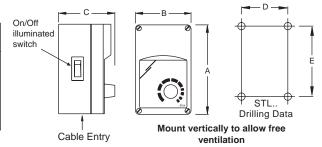
Flush Mount

Flush Mount

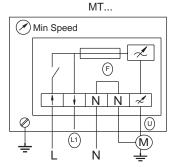
Electrical entry is possible from the bottom or from the back.

STL...

	STL-0-15-AT	STL-0-30-AT	STL-0-60-AT	STL-0-100-AT		
kg	0.325	0.350	0.650	0.710		
Α		160	195			
В		83		115		
С		88		9	95	
D		71	9	98		
E		108		1	40	

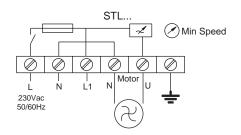


### WIRING:



- L Live supply via On/Off switch: 230Vac
- F- Fuse-box with spare fuse (Ceramic, Type "F")
- L- Controlled live output to motor
- L1- Non controlled live output 230Vac for 3 wire motors, or it can be used as a live supply to the controller, bypassing the On/Off switch which is incorporated in the turning knob/potentiometer.

All cables, isolators & external fuses must be fitted according to local regulations, safety & motor manufacturers requirements.



L1 : Live supply bypassing the Fuse & On/Off switch (which is on the side) or it can be used as a supply for 3 wire motors.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

### FAN SPEED CONTROLS 230VAC 1 PHASE 0-10VDC INPUT

EVS..

These units accept 0-10vdc input signal and control the voltage output to a fan motor. As the 0-10vdc signal increases or decreases the motor speed operates respectively. Before selecting a control its compatibility must be ensured. Please read the Motor Selection Guide on a separate data sheet.



Suitable for 2 or 3 wire motors

Minimum Speed can be set via the internal trim potentiometer

Enclosure: Plastic

Unit can be switched on/off via the illuminated

switch on the side

Start current can be 3 x nominal current.

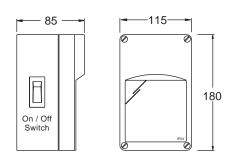
Several motors can be connected at once as long as the speed control's maximum current is not exceeded. The maximum current is based on a maximum ambient temperature of 30 C.

						1		
Туре	Nominal Current	Supply 50-60Hz	Fast Blow Fuse Type "F" Fitted	Input Signal	Start Sequence Adjustment	Min Speed Adjustment	Mounting	Enclosure
EVS-0-15-DT	1.5A	230Vac	ЗА	0-10VDC	As input signal	Via internal pot	Wall	IP54
EVS-0-30-DT	ЗА	230Vac	ЗА	0-10VDC	As input signal	Via internal pot	Wall	IP54
EVS-0-60-DT	6A	230Vac	6A	0-10VDC	As input signal	Via internal pot	Wall	IP54
EVS-0100-DT	10A	230Vac	14A	0-10VDC	As input signal	Via internal pot	Wall	IP54

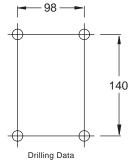
The selected Speed Control's maximum current must be just larger than the nominal motor running current. When the input signal is cut, the unit reverts to the minimum speed set via the trim pot. Factory set at 100VAC. If the trim pot is set to 0, the fan speed will be zero.

### **DIMENSIONS**

EVS..

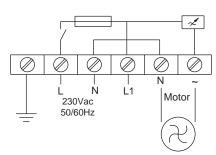


MODEL	EVS-0-15-DT	EVS-0-30-DT	EVS-0-60-DT	EVS-0100-DT	
WEIGHT(kg)	0.69	0.740	0.900	0.900	



Mount vertically to allow free ventilation around the unit

### WIRING:



- L Live supply via On/ Off switch & fuse
- L1 Live supply bypassing the On/Off switch & fuse or it can be used as a supply for 3 wire motors.

### SETTINGS:

Dip s	witches				
16	Input voltage	down up	0-10VDC 10-0VDC		
17	Off level	down up	disable off level enable off level		
18	Kick start	down up	disable kick start enable kick start		
19	Current/Voltage Selection	down up	4-20mA 0-10VDC		
Poter	ntiometers				
20	Level adjustment	0-4V or 10-6V depending on Switch 16 selection			
21	Min speed adjust	60-160	V		
22	Max speed adjust	165-23	0V		

All cables, isolators & external fuses etc must be fitted according to local regulations, safety & motor manufacturers requirements.

Min Sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m. The screen should be earthed at control end only.

Keep sensor / control signal wires away from power collecturits which may cause interference.

Screened cable is recommended.

Keep sensor / control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference. Screened cable is recommended.

33 €

### **FAN SPEED CONTROLS** 230VAC 1 PHASE 5 SPEED MANUAL OPERATION

STR..

These transformer controls vary the speed of fan motors via a 1-5 step manual selector knob on the front which decreases or increases the supply voltage to the motor. Before selecting a control its compatibility must be ensured. Please read the Motor Selection Guide on a separate data sheet.



Suitable for 2 or 3 wire motors

Power-On Lamp

Internal fast blow fuse "F" type

Start current can be 3 x nominal current.

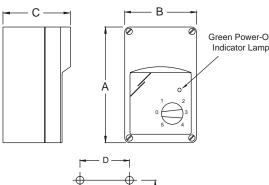
When the unit is switched on and also when power is re-applied (with the speed control switch already in the on position), it will run up to the speed that is set by the knob position. The maximum current is based on max ambient of 30oC.

The selected Speed Control's maximum current must be just larger than the nominal motor running current.

Several motors can be connected at once - do not exceed the speed control's current rating.

Туре	Nominal Current	Supply 50-60Hz	Fast   5x20	Blow Fuse "F" 6x32mm	Start Sequence	Manual Speed Adjustment	Mounting	Case	Enclosure
STR-1-08L22	0.8A	230Vac	1,5A	-	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Plastic	IP54
STR-1-15L22	1.5A	230Vac	2A	-	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Plastic	IP54
STR-1-22L22	2.2A	230Vac	2.5A	-	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Plastic	IP54
STR-1-35L22	3.5A	230Vac	5A	-	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Plastic	IP54
STR-1-50L22	5A	230Vac	8A	-	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Plastic	IP54
STR-1-75L22	7.5A	230Vac	10A	-	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Plastic	IP54
STR-1100L22	10A	230Vac	-	14A	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Plastic	IP54
STR-1130L22	13A	230Vac	-	18A	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Plastic	IP54
STR-1160L22	16A	230Vac	-	25A	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Metal	IP54
STR-1200L22	20A	230Vac	-	30A	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Metal	IP54

### **DIMENSIONS**



STR..

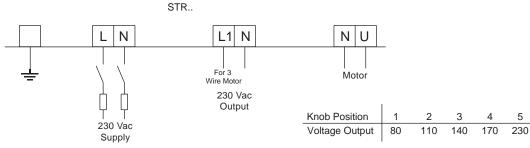
Power-Cator Lam

Mount vertically to allow free ventilation around the unit

Drilling Data

	Α	В	С	D	E	Weight(kg)
STR-1-08L22	180	115	85	98	140	1.4
STR-1-15L22	180	115	85	98	140	1.7
STR-1-22L22	180	115	85	98	140	2.5
STR-1-35L22	280	200	140	155	193	4.5
STR-1-50L22	280	200	140	155	193	4.9
STR-1-75L22	280	200	140	185	243	6.0
STR-1100L22	300	300	170	250	250	9.5
STR-1130L22	300	300	170	250	250	13
STR-1160L22	430	300	230	125	350	15
STR-1200L22	430	300	230	135	350	18

### WIRING:



All cables & external fuses must be fitted according to local regulations, safety and motor manufacturers requirements.

### CAUTION:

These products may be connected to 230VAC supply. Isolate device from electrical supply before removing cover. Observe design limits of temperatures and electrical ratings.

The device should be checked by a qualified technician before applying any voltage. Observe all relevant safety precautions, wiring/earthing regulations & electrical ratings. Ensure all entry holes are completely sealed for all IP65/weatherproof models.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

Always ensure the device operates at the correct electrical rating. If failure of the device can cause damage a safety backup control should be fitted. All data is for guidance purposes only, subject to change without prior notice and not guaranteed to be absolutely correct unless confirmed by us in writing.

### FAN SPEED CONTROLS 400VAC 3 PHASE 5 SPEED MANUAL OPERATION

STR-4-..

These transformer controls vary the speed of fan motors via a 1-5 step manual selector knob on the front which decreases or increases the supply voltage to the motor. Before selecting a controller its compatibility must be ensured. Please read the Motor Selection Guide on a separate data sheet.



Suitable for 2 or 3 wire motors.

Start current can be 3 x nominal current.

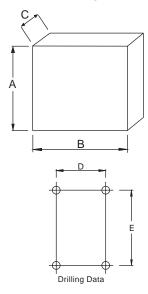
Several motors can be connected at once as long as the speed controller's maximum current is not exceeded. The maximum current is based on a maximum ambient temperature of 30 C.

The selected Speed Controller's maximum current must be just larger than the nominal motor running current. When the unit is switched on and also when power is re-applied (with the speed control switch already in the on position), it will run up to the speed that is set by the knob position.

ype Nominal Current		Start Sequence	Manual Speed Adjustment	Mounting	Case	Enclosure
1.5A	400Vac	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Metal	IP54
2.5A	400Vac	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Metal	IP54
4A	400Vac	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Metal	IP54
6A	400Vac	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Metal	IP54
8A	400Vac	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Metal	IP54
11A	400Vac	Knob Position	5 Step	Wall	Metal	IP54
	1.5A 2.5A 4A 6A 8A	Current         50-60Hz           1.5A         400Vac           2.5A         400Vac           4A         400Vac           6A         400Vac           8A         400Vac	Current 50-60Hz Sequence  1.5A 400Vac Knob Position 2.5A 400Vac Knob Position 4A 400Vac Knob Position 6A 400Vac Knob Position 8A 400Vac Knob Position	Current         50-60Hz         Sequence         Adjustment           1.5A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step           2.5A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step           4A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step           6A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step           8A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step	Current         50-60Hz         Sequence         Adjustment           1.5A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall           2.5A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall           4A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall           6A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall           8A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall	Current         50-60Hz         Sequence         Adjustment           1.5A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall         Metal           2.5A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall         Metal           4A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall         Metal           6A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall         Metal           8A         400Vac         Knob Position         5 Step         Wall         Metal

DIMENSIONS

STR..



	Α	В	С	D	E	Weight(kg)
STR-4-15L40	300	300	170	260	260	7
STR-4-25L40	300	300	170	260	260	9
STR-4-40L40	300	250	220	210	260	14
STR-4-60L40	400	300	220	260	360	20.5
STR-4-80L40	400	300	220	260	360	27.7
STR-4-110L40	430	400	270	360	360	31.7

Mount vertically to allow free ventilation around the unit

WIRING:

STR.. R S Т Ν N L1 U ٧ W 230 Vac Motor Output **Knob Position** 3 For auxiliary Voltage Output 130 180 230 300 400 400 Vac equipment if

All cables & external fuses must be fitted according to local regulations, safety and motor manufacturers requirements.

CAUTION:

These products may be connected to 400VAC supply. Isolate device from electrical supply before cover. Observe design limits of temperatures and electrical ratings.

The device should be checked by a qualified technician before applying any voltage.

Observe all relevant safety precautions, wiring/earthing regulations & electrical ratings.

Ensure all entry holes are completely sealed for all IP65/weatherproof models.

F5

Always ensure the device operates at the correct electrical rating. If failure of the device can cause damage a safety backup control should be fitted.

All data is for guidance purposes only, subject to change without prior notice and not guaranteed to be absolutely correct unless confirmed by us in writing.

required.

#### **TEMPERATURE SENSORS FOR B.M.S**

#### A range of NTC Thermistor, Ni1000 & PT100/PT1000 sensors for use with most manufacturers BMS equipment.

#### NTC /Ni

Sensors only suitable for up to 110°C

Enclosure Flammability: ED, EF = UL94-V0 EI, EM, ES, EX = UL94-V0 ER, EV, EH = UL94-HB EF / EJ.. Only suitable for

use with PT100 sensors.
ALL SENSORS SUPPLIED WITHOUT LOGO



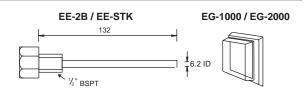
Prefix	Туре	Dimensions		Protection	Suffix	Compatibility		Check Temp/Resistance Chart
EC-	Cable	2m long cable. Sensor	7.1 dia x 40	IP65	3K3A1	Alerton		Ibex
ED-	Duct	80 dia x 55 160mm pro	bbe	IP65	20K6A1	Honeywell		Excel
EF-	Flue Gas	Probe length 230mm		IP65	10K3A1	Honeywell		Aquatrol 2000
EH-	Black Bulb	85H x 85W x 30D + bu	lb 16 mm	IP30		Trend		York MR700,701,702,704,708,710
El-	Immersion <110°C	Approx 80 dia x 55		IP65		Alerton		Backtalk
EJ-	Immersion >110°C	Approx 80 dia x 55		IP65		Smart		
	EI-, EJ	ORDER POCKET SEPA	RATELY		10K3A1/A	Satchwell	DRT,D	DT,DWT,DOT,DST,DDU 1803,DC1400
EK-	Fan Coil	1m Cable + Duct tube 8	80mm	IP65	10K4A1	Andover		
EM-	<b>Duct Averaging</b>	Approx 80 dia x 55	4 sensors at	IP65	100K6A1	York		MR703,705,709
		0.5m intervals along 2n	n cablex8 dia		30K6A1	Drayton		DC1100 compensator
ER-	Room	85H x 85W x 30D		IP30	LST1	Landis & S	taefa	T1
EV-	Room + Adj knob	85H x 85W x 30D Pot 1	1-11kΩ	IP30	LS1000	Siemens, L	andis.	Ni 1000 QAA23, QAD21, QAE21
ES-	Strap-On	Approx 80 dia x 55	cable 2m	IP65	TAC1	TAC		
		includes strap for up to	6" pipe dia		PT100	Serck et	С	PT100
EX-	Outside	Approx 80 dia x 55		IP65	PT1000	Cylon et	С	PT1000
EGS-	Thimble sensor	Dome dia 15 x 16.5 L	Drill hole 12 dia.	200mm	cable IP30 -	Stainless E	Brushed	Satin
EGB-	- Thimble sensor Dome dia 15 x 16.5 L Drill hole 12 dia		Drill hole 12 dia.	200mm	cable IP30 -	Brass Othe	er colour	s on request
EGW-	Thimble sensor	Dome dia 15 x 16.5 L	Drill hole 12 dia.	200mm	cable IP30 -	White		

TO ORDER - SELECT PREFIX + SUFFIX ie Room Sensor for Trend System = ER-10K3A1, Andover Duct sensor = ED-10K4A1

## ACCESSORIES: EE-2B Brass Pocket ½" BSP 120mm x 6.2mm id for EI

EE-STK Stainless Steel Pocket ½" BSP 120mm x 6.2mm id for EI- & EJ
EE-ESS Fixing strap for ESS Strap-On Thermostats & Sensors
EG-1000 Thermostat Guard Internal Dims 133H x 155W x 70D

EG-1000 Thermostat Guard Internal Dims 133H x 155W x 70D
Thermostat Guard Internal Dims 102H x 123W x 60D

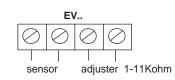


#### WIRING:









INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5 -2.5mm<sup>2</sup> Max length 100mm.

Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller end only.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

ESP-...

A variety of special switch plates are available with different plate and sensor holder materials, with a choice of NTC sensor and with or without a potentiometer.

All plates fit a standard single gang BS box. Plate size 86 x 86mm and approx 2mm thick

Most requirements can be specified using a unique part number. The complete part number can be constructed using the following step by step process:

#### STEP 1 Choose the plate material.

White plastic



Stainless ESP-S-



Brass ESP-B



Other Finishes See special items

G2

STEP 2 Specify whether a potentiometer is required.

Stainless ESP-S-P



Brass ESP-B-P



STEP 3 Specify the NTC sensor required.

Any of the sensors on the Temperature Sensors for BMS page of this catalogue can be specified. For example 10K3A1, LS1000 etc.

#### STEP 4 Specify whether a button sensor holder is required

Thimble (standard) ESP-S-10K3A1



Button ESP-S-10K3A1/b



STEP 5 Specify any special items

Examples of this are:

Special engraving

Off switch on the potentiometer at the low value end

Special finishes-Note a sample must be provided for matching purposes.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **B.M.S TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE CHART**

■ VALUES LISTED ARE FOR GUIDANCE PURPOSES ONLY - SEE MANUFACTURERS DATA FOR FURTHER INFORMATION IF REQUIRED.

	3K3A1	10K3A1	10K3A1/A	10K4A1	20K6A1	30K6A1	100K6A1	PT100	PT1000	TAC1	LST1	LS1000	SN1000
Temp °C	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω	Res Ω
	53005	176683	9465	135233	415479	622944	2077394	88.22	882	23800	1934	871.6	842
-30 -20	29092	96974	9465	78930	221297	331876	1106485	92.16	922	13700	2030	913.5	893
-15	21868	72895	8796	61030	163875	245785	819378	94.12	941	10500	2078	934.7	919
-10	16589	55298	8472	47549	122473	183697	612366	96.09	961	8220	2127	956.2	946
-5	12694	42314	8093	37316	92336	138502	461683	98.04	980	6450	2176	977.9	973
0	9795	32650	7661	29490	70203	105305	351017	100	1000	5120	2226	1000.0	1000
1	9309	31030	7569	28157	66524	99787	332619	100.39	1004	0.20	2236	1004.4	1006
2	8850	29500	7475	26891	63058	94588	315258	100.78	1008		2246	1008.8	1011
3	8416	28054	7379	25689	59792	89689	298959	101.17	1012		2256	1013.3	1017
4	8006	26688	7281	24547	56713	85069	283558	101.56	1015		2266	1017.8	1022
5	7619	25396	7182	23462	53809	80713	269041	101.95	1019	4090	2276	1022.2	1028
6	7252	24173	7082	22430	51068	76604	255337	102.34	1024		2286	1026.7	1033
7	6905	23016	6980	21450	48483	72726	242414	102.73	1027		2296	1031.2	1039
8	6577	21921	6877	20517	46043	69064	230210	103.12	1031		2306	1035.7	1044
9	6266	20885	6772	19631	43739	65608	218688	103.51	1035		2316	1040.2	1050
10	5971	19904	6667	18787	41562	62347	207807	103.90	1039	3290	2326	1044.7	1056
11	5692	18974	6560	17983	39505	59257	197521	104.29	1043		2337	1049.3	1061
12	5428	18092	6453	17219	37561	56346	187803	104.68	1047		2347	1053.8	1067
13	5177	17257	6345	16490	35723	53585	178613	105.07	1051		2357	1058.4	1072
14	4940	16465	6236	15797	33985	50978	169924	105.46	1055		2367	1063.0	1078
15	4714	15714	6126	15136	32341	48511	161702	105.85	1058	2670	2377	1067.6	1084
16	4500	15001	6016	14507	30785	46178	153923	106.24	1062	2560	2388	1072.1	1090
17	4297	14325	5906	13906	29312	43969	146560	106.63	1066	2460	2398	1076.7	1095
18	4105	13623	5795	13334	27918	41877	139588	107.02	1070	2360	2408	1081.3	1101
19	3916	13053	5681	12788	26597	39895	132984	107.40	1074	2270	2418	1086.0	1107
20	3748	12494	5573	12268	25346	38019	126729	107.79	1078	2180	2429	1090.6	1112
21	3583	11943	5369	11771	24160	36240	120799	108.18	1082	2100	2439	1095.3	1118
22	3426	11420	5353	11297	23035	34554	115179	108.57	1086	2020	2449	1099.9	1124
23	3277	10923	5243	10845	21970	32955	109850	108.96	1090	1940	2460	1104.6	1130
24	3135	10450	5134	10413	20959	31438	104796	109.35	1094	1870	2470	1109.3	1136
25	3000	10000	5025	10000	20000	30000	100000	109.73	1098	1800	2480	1113.9	1141
26	2871	9572	4917	9606	19089	28635	95449	110.12	1101		2491	1119.6	1147
27	2749	9165	4809	9229	18225	27339	91128	110.51	1105		2501	1123.4	1153
28	2633	8777	4703	8869	17405	26108	87026	110.90	1110		2512	1128.1	1159
29	2522	8408	4597	8525	16625	24939	83129	111.28	1113		2522	1132.8	1165
30	2417	8056	4492	8197	15885	23828	79428	111.67	1117	1490	2532	1137.6	1171
35	1959	6530	3987	6754	12697	19046	63489	113.61	1136	4040	2585	1161.5	1200
40	1598 1310	5325	3518	5594	10211	15317	51058	115.54	1155	1040	2638	1185.7	1230
45 50	1080	4367 3601	3089 2702	4656 3893	8259 6719	12390 10079	41301 33598	117.47	1175 1194	740	2692 2745	1210.2 1234.9	1260 1291
55	895.5	2985	2358	3271	5495	8243	27479	121.32	1213	740	2800	1260.0	1322
60	746.2	2487	2056	2760	4518	6777	22593	123.24	1232	540	2855	1285.4	1353
65	624.7	2082	1792	2339	3733	5600	18669	125.24	1252	0.10	2910	1311.1	1385
70	525.5	1751	1563	1990	3100	4650	15502	127.07	1271	400	2966	1337.1	1417
80	376.9	1256	1193	1458	2167	3251	10837	130.89	1309	300	3079	1390.1	1483
90	274.8	916.0	921	1084	1542	2313	7710	134.70	1347	230	3194	1444.4	1549
100	203.6	678.6	722	817.2	1115	1672	5574	138.50	1385	180	3311	1500.0	1618
110	153.0	510.1	575	624.1	818.9	1228	4092	142.29	1423		3430	1556.9	1688
120	116.6	388.6	466	482.5	609.9	914	3047	146.06	1461		3552	1615.3	1760
130	89.95	300.0	386	377.2	460.4	690	2299	149.82	1498		3675	1675.1	1833
140	70.23	234.1	324	298.1	351.8	527	1756	153.58	1536		3801	1736.4	1909
150	55.44	184.8	278	238.0	272.0	407	1357	157.31	1573		3929	1799.2	1987
160								161.04	1610				
170								164.76	1648				
180								168.46	1685				
190				1				172.16	1722				
200								175.84	1758				
250								194.07	1941				
300								212.02	2120				
350								229.67	2297				
400								247.04	2470				
											1	1	

(€

#### **TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS** 4-20mA / 0-10VDC

E..

A range of temperature transmitters fitted with PT100 sensing elements giving a 4-0mA or 0-10VDC output signal linear across the temperature range.



Consumption <  $32mA \& Load < 600\Omega$ for 4-20mA devices

Consumption < 25mA & Load <  $10K\Omega$ 

for 0-10VDC devices

Accuracy <1.5% of range Ambient -20/+70 C

Temp Effect ± 2µA/ C

\*CK1000 fitted with ÎKÌ type thermocouple

Enclosure Flammability:

ED, EF, EI, EM, ES, EX = UL94-V0

EH, ER = UL94-HB

Туре		Description	Range	Dimensions	Protection
4-20mA -	0-10VDC		° C		
ED-C040	ED-V040	Duct	-10 / +40	Approx 80 dia x 55 160mm probe	IP65
ED-C110	ED-V110	Duct	-10 / +110	Approx 80 dia x 55 160mm probe	IP65
EF-C400	EF-V400	Flue Gas	0 / 400	Probe length 230mm	IP65
EF-CK1000	-	Flue Gas	0 / 1000	Probe length 230mm *	IP65
EH-C040	EH-V040	Black Bulb	-10 / +40	85H x 85W x 30D + bulb 16mm	IP30
EI-C040	EI-V040	Immersion	-10 / +40	Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65
EI-C110	EI-V110	Immersion	-10 / +110	Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65
EJ-C160	EJ-V160	Immersion	-10 / +160	Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65
		El- EJ- Order Pock	et Separately		
EM-C040	EM-V040	Duct Averaging	-10 / +40	Approx 80 dia x 55 2m capillary	IP65
ER-C040	ER-V040	Room	-10 / +40	85H x 85W x 30D	IP30
ES-C040	ES-V040	Strap-On	-10 / +40	Approx 80 dia x 55 strap up to 6" pipe	IP65
ES-C110	ES-V110	Strap-On	-10 / +110	Approx 80 dia x 55 strap up to 6" pipe	IP65
EX-C040	EX-V040	Outside	-10 / +40	Approx 80 dia x 55	IP65

4-20mA devices Supply = 24VDC loop ± 25%

0-10vdc devices Supply = 24VAC/DC ± 15%

#### ACCESSORIES:

EE-2B Brass pocket for El.. up to 110°C **EE-STK** Stainless steel pocket for El.. EJ..

Larger dia. fixing strap for strap-on stats / sensors. Per metre **EE-ESS** 

EG-1000 Stat Guard Internal dims 133H X 155W X 70D EG-2000 Stat Guard Internal dims 102H X 123W X 60D





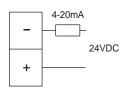


G4

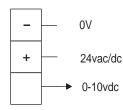
**EE-ESS** 

#### WIRING:

#### 4-20mA devices:



#### 0-10VDC devices:



INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

Max length 300m.

Min sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller end only

 $\epsilon$ Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

## B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULES SINGLE AND ADJUSTABLE RELAY

#### ESRM..

DIN RAIL mounted relay modules compatible with building management systems, providing a switched output when an input signal is applied.

The 12VDC relay is suitable for use with TREND controllers ONLY which give a 0-10vdc output. For other 0-10vdc systems use model ESRM-10.



Volt free contacts

Din rail mounting

Max Ambient -20 /+50 C

Auto eject relay clip

Flammability = UL94-V0

#### ESRM-10 only:

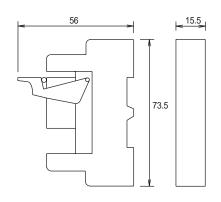
Off-On-Auto link to aid commissioning. LED light on when relay energised.

Input current > 0.5mA

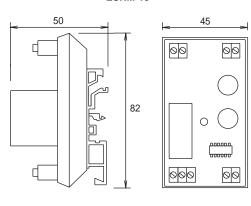
Туре	Switch Point	Со	il	Coil Current	Switch Rating	Compatibility	Enclosure
	Input Approx.	Voltage	Resistance	Approx mA	230VAC SPDT		
ESRM-12DC	8 VDC	12 VDC	576Ω	20	(3)A	TREND I-Q 0 10vdc ONLY	IP00
ESRM-24DC	17 VDC	24 VDC	1440Ω	18	12(3)A	24vdc B.M.S. controllers	IP00
ESRM-24AC	17 VAC	24 VAC	350Ω	32	12(3)A	TREND IQ	IP00
ESRM-230AC	172 VAC	230 VAC	32500Ω	3.3	12(3)A	Most B.M.S. controllers	IP00
Туре	Input	Supply ± 15%		Switch Rating 230VAC SPDT	Feedback Output	Consumption	Enclosure
ESRM-10	0-10VDC adj.	24VAC/DC		10(3)A	0-10VDC	51mA	IP00

#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### ESRM-12 / 24/ 230..

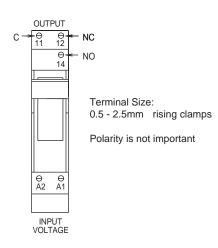


#### ESRM-10

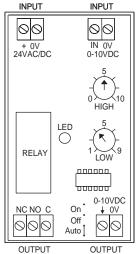


#### WIRING:

ESRM-12 / 24/ 230..



#### ESRM-10



When the 0-10vdc input signal increases to the High setting contacts C-NO close.

When the 0-10vdc input signal decreases to the Low setting contacts C-NO open.

INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm rising clamps

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm

size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m. The screen should be earthed at the controller end only

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

Screened cable is recommended

The screen sho Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

CE

1 4

## BMS INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES SINGLE ADJUSTABLE RELAY

#### E1RMD

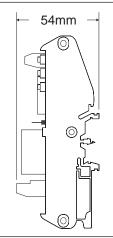
This product is a single relay module. The relay is energised when an upper voltage is reached and deenergised when a lower voltage is reached. The voltages are set digitally using the built in liquid crystal display.

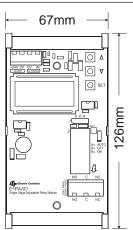


Volt free contacts
Digital setting of relay voltage
Ambient -10 to +50 deg C
DIN rail mounting

Туре	Input Range	Input Resolution	Supply Voltage +-15%	Switch rating 230VAC SPDT	Power consumption	Enclosure
E1RMD	0-10VDC	0.1VDC	24VAC/DC	10(3)A	0.5W max	IP00

#### DIMENSIONS/TERMINATIONS:



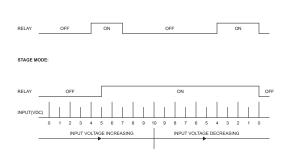


#### TIMING DIAGRAM:

#### E1RMD TIMING DIAGRAM

INPUT	SEQUENCE	RELAY
0V	0	OFF
4V	1	ON
7V	2	OFF
10V	3	OFF

INPUT	STAGE	RELAY
0V	0	OFF
5V	1	ON
10V	2	ON



This diagram shows how the state of the relay changes with the input 0-10VDC voltage in the default voltage settings case. The diagram also identifies the step numbers for each mode for use if the default energisation voltages are to be changed.

#### SET UP: Wire the E1RMD to the wiring diagram noting that the correct polarity of the 0-10VDC is important. Set the AUTO-OFF-HAND link to AUTO.

#### Setting the control mode

Whilst holding down the  $\downarrow$  pushbutton turn on the power. The display will show MODE and SET. Using the  $\uparrow \downarrow$  pushbuttons step through the modes of STAGE and SEQUENCE. Confirm the required mode using the SET button.

#### Setting the required relay energisation voltages

The Timing diagram shows the default relay state at various DC input voltages. If these values are satisfactory there is no need to make any changes.

If changes are required to the energisation voltages proceed as follows:

SEQUENCE MODE

Press the SET pushbutton. The display will show MODE and the selected control mode eg STAGE or SEQUENCE, the step number 0 and a flashing SET indication and voltage value. Use the ↑↓ pushbuttons to set the required voltage value. Press the SET button to confirm. The display will now show the step number 1 and a flashing SET indication and voltage value. Use the ↑↓ pushbuttons to set the required value. Press the SET button to confirm.

Continue this process for the step number 3 (if appropriate for the selected mode), Press SET again.

The display will show MODE, the selected control mode and the voltage value.

In use, when the relay is energised the adjacent red led will be lit.

#### INSTALLATION:

Observe the local regulations regarding electrical installations.

Size the power cables according to the load.

☐ CE Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk H2

#### **B.M.S RELAY OVERRIDE MODULE** 1 - 4 x 0-10VDC INPUTS 4 RELAY OUTPUTS

#### EROV4

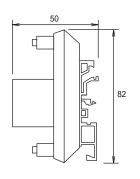
This unit provides up to 4 independent switched relay outputs from either 1,2,3 or 4 independent 0-10vdc inputs. Alternatively up to 4 outputs can be switched from just 1 x 0-10vdc input via link selection. All switch points are fixed at approx 5vdc on and 4vdc off. This product can also be used in place of 4 single relays.

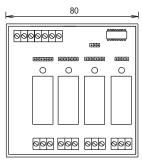


HAND-OFF-AUTO Manual Override links on each relay: -HAND = Energised OFF = De-energised AUTO = Controller operated Volt free contacts LED indication Din-Rail mounting Input current > 1 mA Max Ambient -10 /+50°C Flammability = UL94-V0

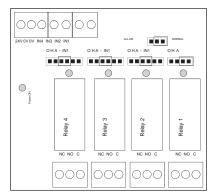
Туре	Supply	Input Signal	Switch Rating	Re	lays	Consumption	Mounting	Enclosure
	+-15%		230VAC SPDT	On	Off			
EROV4	24VAC/DC	1-4 x 0-10VDC	4 x 10(3)A	> 5vdc	< 4vdc	60mA	Din Rail	IP00

#### DIMENSIONS:



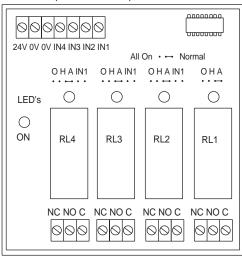


#### **AX-ORM4C Connection**



#### WIRING:

Up to 4 x 0-10vdc inputs



Each 0-10vdc input and relay output is independent. Outputs 1,2,3 or 4 can be linked to just one input IN1. C-NO makes at approx >5vdc for each relay and C-NC makes at approx <4vdc for each relay. ie 0-4vdc OFF 5-10vdc ON.

O - Link to switch relay permanently off.

ALL ON - Link to switch all output relays permanently on.

H - Link to switch relay permanently on. A - Link to switch relay via the input signal. NORMAL - Link to switch the relays via 0-10vdc input. IN1 -Outputs 1,2,3 or 4 can be linked to switch from 1 x 0-10v input.

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> rising clamps Screened cable is recommended

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm The screen should be earthed at controller end only Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Max length 100m

CE

#### **B.M.S INPUT OUTPUT MODULES** 2 STAGE RELAY, RAISE - LOWER, HIGH LOW 0-10VDC

E2RM..

These products accept a 0-10vdc input and produce a 2 stage relay output which can be used for external plant switching. HIGH-LOW or RAISE-LOWER functions can be selected. For multi-stage heating & cooling, two of these units or other relay modules can be used with an ETC.. E13.. temperature controller or similar.



Select HIGH-LOW or

RAISE-LOWER functions via link.

ON-OFF-AUTO link provided on each relay to aid commissioning.

LED's indicate relay status.

Volt free contacts

Din-Rail mounting

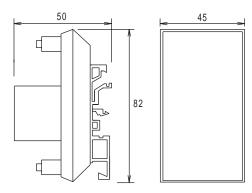
Input current > 0.5 mA

Flammability = UI 94-V0

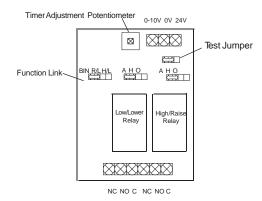
rianimability = 0L94-v0
Max Ambient -10 /+50°C

Туре	Supply +-15%	Input Signal	Power Consumption	Switch Rating 230VAC SPDT	Compatibility	Enclosure
E2RM	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	40mA	2 x 10(3)A	Most B.M.S. Controllers	IP00

#### DIMENSIONS:



#### WIRING



INSTALLATION:

HIGH-LOW Mode - Relays switch in sequence.

High/Low	LOW	HIGH
0v	OFF	OFF
5v	ON	OFF
10v	ON	ON

RAISE-LOWER Mode - Relays switch as shown in the table below.

Raise/Lower	LOWER	RAISE
0v	OFF	OFF
5v	ON	OFF
7v	OFF	OFF
10v	OFF	ON

All values are maximum switching points. Exact switching points may be slightly lower than those stated

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm² rising clamps Screened cable is recommended

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm The screen should be earthed at controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Max length 100m

H4 Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

## BMS INPUT/OUTPUT MODULES 2 STAGE RELAY, RAISE-LOWER, HIGH-LOW 0-10VDC

E2RMD

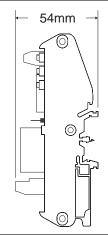
This product accepts a 0-10VDC input and produces a 2 stage relay output which can be used for external plant switching. The default voltage values for relay energisation are fixed but if required these values can be modified.

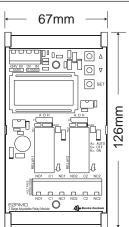


Liquid crystal display for set up and relay status Digital set up of relay energisation voltages Volt free relay contacts Ambient -10 to +50 deg C Din rail mounting.

Туре	Supply +-15%	Input Range	Input Resolution	Power Consumption	Switch Rating 230VAC SPDT	Enclosure
E2RMD	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	0.1VDC	1.0W max	2 x 10(3)A	IP00

#### **DIMENSIONS/TERMINATIONS:**





#### TIMING DIAGRAM:

#### E2RMD TIMING DIAGRAM:



INPUT	RAISE/LOWER	LOWER	RAISE	RAISE/LOWER MODE:			
0V	0	OFF	OFF	RELAY2RAISE	OFF		ON
4V	1	ON	OFF				
7V	2	OFF	OFF	RELAY1LOWER OFF	ON	]	OFF
10V	3	OFF	ON		-		

INPUT	HIGH/LOW	LOW	HIGH	HIGH/LOW MO	DDE:																			
0V	0	OFF	OFF	RELAY2HIGH				0	FF							0	N					OFF		
5V	1	ON	OFF																					
10V	2	ON	ON	RELAY1.ow		OFF	-									0	N							OF
				INPUT(VDC)	Ш	2		_				1								1			Ţ	
					0 1	_	3 IPUT V	4 VOLT	-	6 INCR	/ FASI	8 NG	9	10	9	8 INF	, UTV	-	5 AGE [	4 ECE	3 REAS	2 ING	1	0

This diagram shows how the states of the relays change with input 0-10VDC voltage for the default voltage settings case. This diagram also identifies the step numbers for each mode for use if the default energisation voltages are to be changed.

#### SET UP:

Wire the E2RMD to the wiring diagram noting that the correct polarity of the 0-10VDC is important. Set both the AUTO-OFF-HAND links to AUTO. Setting the control mode

Whilst holding down the  $\downarrow$  pushbutton turn on the power. The display will show MODE and SET. Using the  $\uparrow \downarrow$  pushbuttons step through the modes of BINARY, HIGH/LOW and RAISE/ LOWER. Confirm the required mode using the SET button.

#### Setting the required relay energisation voltages

The Timing diagram shows the default relay state at various DC input voltages. If these values are satisfactory there is no need to make any changes.

If changes are required to the energisation voltages proceed as follows:

Press the SET pushbutton. The display will show MODE and the selected control mode eg BINARY or RAISE/LOWER or HIGH/LOW, the step number 0 and a flashing SET indication and voltage value. Use the  $\uparrow\downarrow$  pushbuttons to set the required voltage value. Press the SET button to confirm.

The display will now show the step number 1 and a flashing SET indication and voltage value. Use the  $\uparrow\downarrow$  pushbuttons to set the required value. Press the SET button to confirm.

Continue this process for the step number 3 (if appropriate for the selected mode) until the display shows TIME DELAY with SET flashing. Use the  $\uparrow \downarrow$  pushbuttons to set the required time delay and press SET button again to confirm.

The display will now show MODE and selected control mode and the input DC voltage being received.

In use, when either relay is energised the adjacent red led will be lit.

#### INSTALLATION:

 $\epsilon$ 

Observe the local regulations regarding electrical installations.

Size the power cables according to the load.

#### **B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULES** 3 STAGE RELAY, SEQUENCE, BINARY 0-10VDC

E3RMT..

These products accept a 0-10vdc input and produce a 3 stage relay output which can be used for external plant switching. 4 modes of operation can be selected: 3 stage switching, Heat - Cool + Fan, Sequence or 2 Stage Binary. For multi-stage heating & cooling, 2 of these units or other relay modules can be used with the E13.. temperature controllers or similar.



ON-OFF-AUTO Manual Override

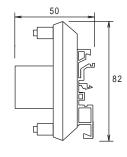
links on each relay: -= Energised ON OFF = De-energised AUTO = Controller operated

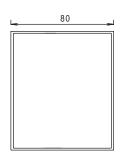
Volt free contacts LED's indicate relay status Din-Rail mounting Consumption 80mA

Input current > 1 mA Max Ambient -10 /+50°C Flammability = UL94-V0

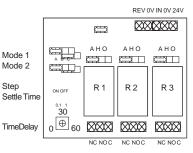
Туре	Supply +-15%	Input Signal	Switch Rating 230VAC SPDT	Operation Selectable	Time Delay	Enclosure
E3RMT	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	3 x 10(3)A	3 Stage relay or Fan + Cool/Heat Sequence or 2 Stage Binary	0-60s	IP00

#### DIMENSIONS:





#### WIRING:



Time Delay: Allows a time period before each stage switches on or off.

Set to 0 if not required.

Remove jumper before changing position of JP1 or JP2. RS:

Alternatively disconnect the power supply. Replace jumper RS after changing JP1 or JP2

AHO: A = AutoH = Relay On O = Relay Off

JP1/JP2: Mode settings

MODE	MODE 1	MODE 2	
3 stage	С	С	
Fan + heat/cool	В	Α	
Sequence	С	В	
2 stage Binary	В	В	

#### INSTALLATION:

### 3 STAGE RELAY MODE

1-3 switch on as input increases

	LOW	MID	HIGH	
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF	
4v	ON	OFF	OFF	
7v	ON	ON	OFF	
10v	ON	ON	ON	

FAN - HEAT - COOL MOD
-----------------------

ÞΕ

	FAN	COOL	HEAT
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF
4v	ON	ON	OFF
7v	0N	OFF	OFF
10v	ON	OFF	ON

SEQUENCE MODE

Only 1 stage on at any time

	RL1	RL1	RL2
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF
4v	ON	OFF	OFF
7v	OFF	ON	OFF
10v	OFF	OFF	ON

**BINARY MODE** 

ı		OUT 1	OUT 2
	0v	OFF	OFF
	4v	ON	OFF
	7v	OFF	ON
	10v	ON	ON

All values are maximum switching points. Exact switching points may be slightly lower than those stated

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> rising clamps Screened cable is recommended

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm The screen should be earthed at controller end only Max length 100m

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

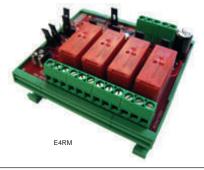
H<sub>6</sub> Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **B.M.S INPUT - OUPUT MODULES** 4 STAGE RELAY, SEQUENCE, BINARY 0-10VDC

E4RM

These products accept a 0-10vdc input and produce a 4 stage relay output which can be used for external plant switching. Suitable for staging (which can be reversed) or sequencing operation.

For multi-stage heating & cooling, two of these units or other relay modules can be used with the E13.. temperature controllers or similar.



ON-OFF-AUTO Manual Override

links on each relay: -

ON = Energised OFF = De-energised = Controller operated **AUTO** LED's indicate relay status

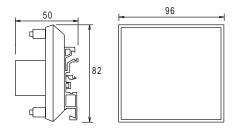
Volt free contacts Input current > 1mA Din-Rail mounting Consumption 100mA

Max Ambient -10 /+50°C Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Supply +-15%	Input Signal	Switch Rating 230VAC SPDT	Time Delay	Compatibility	Enclosure
E4RM	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	4 x 10(3)A	0-200s	Most BMS Controllers	IP00

#### UP TO 10 STAGED SWITCHING ACROSS 0-10VDC CAN BE ACHIEVED WHEN THIS PRODUCT IS USED WITH THE E6RM

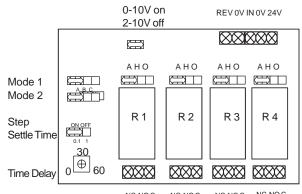
#### DIMENSIONS:



MODE RESET LINK: Remove link before changing modes and re-fit the link to reset the operation.

TIME DELAY: Allows a time period between each stage switching on or off.

#### WIRING:



NC NO C NC NO C NC NO C NC NO C

#### INSTALLATION:

STAGED MODE mode2 = Cmode1 = CRelays 1-4 switch on as the input signal increases

INPUT	RLY 1	RLY 2	RLY 3	RLY 4
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2.4V	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
4.8V	ON	ON	ON	OFF
7.2V	ON	ON	ON	OFF
9.6V	ON	ON	ON	ON

SEQUENCED MODE mode1 = C mode2 = COnly one relay is on at any time

INPUT	RLY 1	RLY 2	RLY 3	RLY 4
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2.4V	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
4.8V	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
7.2V	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
9.6V	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

STAGED MODE mode1 = Amode 2 = BRelays 4-1 switch on as the input signal increases when terminals R-R are closed via a volt free contact.

INPUT	RLY 1	RLY 2	RLY 3	RLY 4
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2.4V	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
4.8V	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
7.2V	OFF	ON	ON	ON
9.6V	ON	ON	ON	ON

STAGED MODE + E6RM = 10 STG. JP1 = B JP2 = A Connect 0-10VDC to both E6RM and E4RM. No time delay or reverse action.

	INPUT	RLY 1	RLY 2	RLY 3	RLY 4
	6V	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	7V	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
ſ	8V	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
ſ	9V	ON	ON	ON	OFF
ſ	10V	ON	ON	ON	ON

#### BINARY MODE JP1 = B JP2 = B

INPUT	0.6	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0	3.6	4.2	4.8	5.4	6.0	6.6	7.2	7.8	8.4	9.4	9.6
RLY 1	OFF	ON														
RLY 2	OFF	OFF	ON	ON												
RLY 3	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
RLY 4	OFF	ON														

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

All values are maximum switching points. Exact switching points may be slightly lower than those stated Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> rising clamps Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm The screen should be earthed at controller end only Screened cable is recommended Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Max length 100m

CE

#### **B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULES** 6 (10) STAGE RELAY, SEQUENCE 0-10VDC

E6RM

These products accept a 0-10vdc input and produce a 6 stage relay output which can be used for external plant switching. Suitable for staging (which can be reversed) or sequencing operation.

For multi-stage heating & cooling, two of these units or other relay modules can be used with the E13.. temperature controllers or similar.



ON-OFF-AUTO Manual Override

links on each relay: -ON = Energised OFF = De-energised = Controller operated **AUTO** 

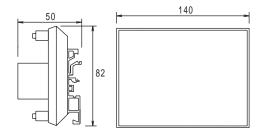
Volt free contacts LED's indicate relay status Din-Rail mounting Consumption 166mA

Input current > 1mA Max Ambient -10 /+50°C Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Supply Input Sig +-15%		al Switch Rating Time Delay 230VAC SPDT		Compatibility	
E6RM	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	6 x 10(3)A	0-200s	Most BMS Controllers	IP00

#### UP TO 10 STAGED SWITCHING ACROSS 0-10VDC CAN BE ACHIEVED WHEN THIS PRODUCT IS USED WITH THE E4RM

#### DIMENSIONS:

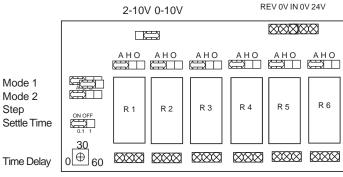


MODE RESET LINK: Remove link before changing modes and re-fit the link to reset the operation.

TIME DELAY: Allows a time period between each stage switching on or off.

#### WIRING:

Step



NC NOC NC NOC NC NOC NC NOC NC NOC NC NO C

#### INSTALLATION:

STAGED MODE  $mode1 = C \quad mode2 = C$ Relays 1-6 switch on as the input signal increases.

INPUT	RLY 1	RLY 2	RLY 3	RLY 4	RLY 5	RLY 6
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2v	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3v	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
4.5v	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
6v	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
7.8v	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
10v	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

SEQUENCED MODE mode1 = C mode2 = B Only one relay is on at any time.

INPUT	RLY 1	RLY 2	RLY 3	RLY 4	RLY 5	RLY 6
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2v	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3v	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
4.5v	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
6v	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
7.8v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
10v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON

STAGED MODE - REVERSE D mode1 = A mode2 = B Relays 6-1 switch on as the input signal increases when terminals R-R are closed via a volt free contact.

INPUT	RLY 1	RLY 2	RLY 3	RLY 4	RLY 5	RLY 6
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON
3v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
4.5v	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON
6v	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON
7.8v	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
10v	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

STAGED MODE + E4RM = 10 STAGES JP1=B JP2=A Connect 0-10VDC to both E6RM and E4RM. No time delay or reverse action.

INPUT	RLY 1	RLY 2	RLY 3	RLY 4	RLY 5	RLY 6
0v	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
1v	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
2v	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
3v	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
4v	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
5v	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF
10v	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

All values are maximum switching points. Exact switching points may be slightly lower than those stated Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> rising clamps Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended The screen should be earthed at controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Max length 100m

H8

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULES** 0-10VDC TO 0-20V PHASE CUT

#### E..PCM

These units convert one or two 0-10vdc inputs to one or two 0-20V phase-cut outputs to control Staefa 2 wire valves and Belimo actuators.



Input current < 1mA

Use the correct size transformer for the VA rating of the actuator / valve.

The output signal varies at teh same rate as the input signal.

Humidity 0-90%HR non condensing

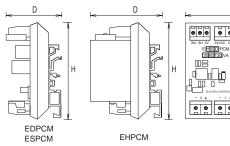
Ambient -10/+50°C

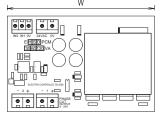
Consumption 51mA

Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Power Supply ±15%	Input Signal	Output Signal	MaxActuator Rating	Mounting	Enclosure
EDPCM	24VAC	2 x 0-10VDC	2 x 20V	30VA/channel	Din Rail	IP00
ESPCM	24VAC	1 x 0-10VDC	1 x 20V	60VA	Din Rail	IP00
EHPCM	24VAC	1 x 0-10VDC	1 x 20V	120VA	Din Rail	IP00

#### **DIMENSIONS**

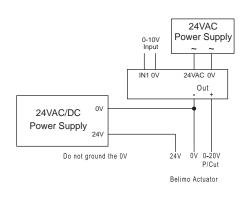




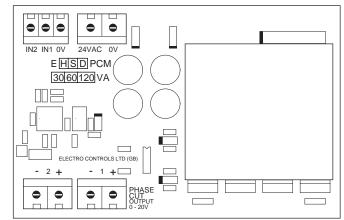
	Н	w	D
EDPCM	77	114	48
ESPCM	77	114	48
EHPCM	77	114	62

#### WIRING:

#### Example for wiring to Belimo Actuator



EDPCM ESPCM EHPCM



For the 24VAC POWER SUPPLY select transformer VA rating according to actuator rating.

The ESPCM & EHPCM can only be used for 1 x 0-10VDC input & 1 x 0-20V phase cut output using channel 1. NOTE: The EDPCM can be used for 2 x 0-10VDC input & 2 x 0-20V phase cut output using channels 1&2.

If the 0-10VDC input signal is removed, that channel will be cut off.

THE OUTPUTS MUST NOT BE CONNECTED OR DISCONNECTED WHEN THE UNIT IS POWERED AS THIS WILL DAMAGE THE UNIT.

INSTALLATION: Terminals 0.5-2.5mm rising clamps

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm

Max length 100m.

Screened cable is recommended

The screen should be earthed at the controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

## B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULES 4 & 6 DIGITAL INPUT MULTIPLEXER

#### E4DIM, E6DIM

These units allow up to 4 or 6 volt free inputs to be converted into a single 0-10vdc analogue output channel which can in turn be decoded by a B.M.S controller into digital status bits.



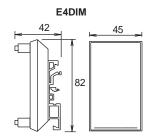
LED status indication Input signal test links Load >  $4.7 \text{k}\Omega$  Din-Rail mounting Compatible with TRENE

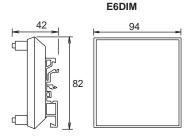
Compatible with TREND A to D Function module in the IQ controller.

Max Ambient -10 /+50°C Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Power Supply ±15%	Consumption Max.	Inputs 24VAC/DC 230VAC	Output Selectable	Mounting	Enclosure
E4DIM	24VAC/DC	50mA	4 x Volt Free Contacts	0-9vdc or 0.4-9.4vdc	Din Rail	IP00
E6DIM	24VAC/DC	60mA	6 x Volt Free Contacts	0-10vdc	Din Rail	IP00

#### **DIMENSIONS**





#### WIRING:

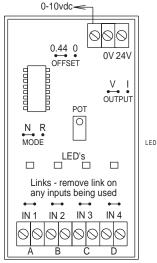
#### E4DIM

E6DIM

#### OUTPUT LINK: Select V for vdc output

OFFSET LINK: Select 0-9vdc or 0.4-9.4vdc output adjustable via pot.

MODE LINK: Select N for normal output





# O/p 0V 0V 24V O/p 0V 0V 24V MODE TO VR1 OFFSET VR1 AHO AHO AHO AHO AHO AHO VF INI VF INZ VF INA VF INA VF INS VF INI OF INI

#### **Jumpers**

Mode: Normal or Reverse Action :

N = Normal

Offset: Voltage versions

Current versions

Off = 0-20mA

On = 4-20mA □□

All inputs must be volt free. Screened cable is recommended to eliminate electrical interference.

#### INSTALLATION: The unit is pre-calibrated, therefore the potentiometer should not require field adjustment of the 0-10vdc signal.

Total output voltage is equal to the sum of the inputs that are switched ON:-

E4DIM 0-9vdc Output:

Input A = 4.8V B = 2.4V C = 1.2V D = 0.6V If A + C are ON then output = 6V if B + C are ON then output = 3.6V

E4DIM 0.4-9.4vdc Output:

Screened cable is recommended

Input A = 5.2V B = 2.8V C = 1.6V D = 1.0V If A + C are ON then output = 6.8V if B + C are ON then output = 4.4V

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

E6DIM: Input IN1 = 0.156V IN2 = 0.313V IN3 = 0.625V IN4 = 1.25V IN5 = 2.5V IN6 = 5V

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm² rising clamps

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm

rol signal cable size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m The screen should be earthed at controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

19 (€

#### **B.M.S INPUT-OUTPUT MODULES** 0-10VDC IN 0-135Ω / 0-1000Ω OUT

DRN3.1..

These products accept a 0-10VDC input and convert it into a proportional 0-135 $\Omega$ or  $0\text{-}1000\Omega$  resistance output.

For use in electrical actuator control, electronic potentiometer, resistive sensor simulation.



Electrically Isolated Resistive Output Power and signal Status Indicator Input Impedance: 0-10VDC 10KΩ

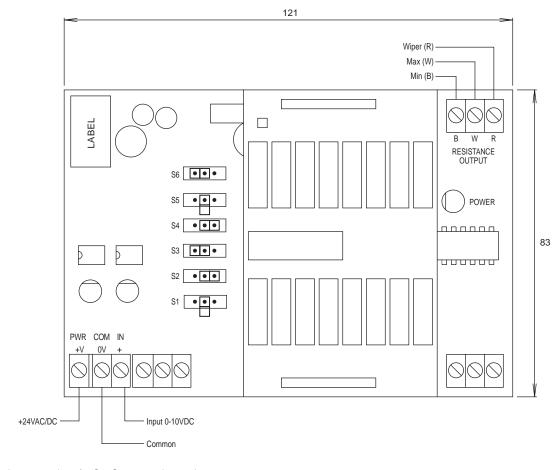
4-20mA 250Ω

n	R	N	13	1

Туре	Supply ±10%	Input	Output	Output Resolution	Consumption	Protection
DRN3.1.1	24VAC/DC	2 x 0-10VDC	0-135Ω	256 steps	250mA	IP00
DRN3.1.2	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	0-1000Ω	256 steps	250mA	IP00

#### WIRING:

#### DRN3.1..



The jumper settings for S1- S6 are as shown above.

The resistance between terminals B and R will increase as the input signal increases and the resistance between W and R will decrease.

INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5 - 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Max length 100m.

Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller 0V terminal only.

H12 Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULE** 1-6 x 0-10VDC IN MAX, MIN, AVERAGE OUT

6N1.1

This product analyses up to six analogue inputs and produces a single analogue output of either the Average, Lowest, Highest or the Difference of two inputs.



6 x 0-10vdc input to 1 x vdc output

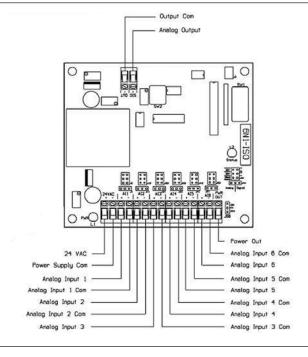
LED Status Indicators

Dip Switch selectable modes of operation and ranges

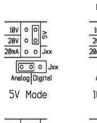
6N1.1

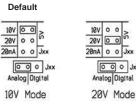
Туре	Supply ±10%	Input Selectable	Output Selectable	Consumption	Protection
6N1.1	24VAC/DC	up to 6 x 0-10VDC 6 x 0-05VDC	1 x 0-10VDC 1 x 0-5VDC	255mA	IP00

### WIRING:



#### OPERATION:





MODE	DIPswx 1	DIPswx 2	DIPswx 3	
Average	OFF	OFF	OFF	1
High	OFF	OFF	ON	SWITCHES 7 & 8 NOT USED
Low	OFF	ON	OFF	1
Difference	OFF	ON	ON	Use Inputs 1 and 2 only for Difference
Binary	ON	OFF	OFF	

OUTPUT TYPE	DiPswx 1	DIPswx 2
/oltage Out	OFF	ON
Current Out	ON	OFF

				10					
10V	0 0	<u></u>		10V	0	o	>		
20V		S		20V	0	0	in.		
20mA	0 0	Jxx		20mA	0	0	Jxx		
Ana	o o	o Jx	•	Ana	o [c	Dig	Jxx µtal	C	
20n	A A	1ode	В	inary	/0	igi	tal	Mod	е

MODE	DIPswx 1	DIPswx 2	DIPswx 3	
Average	OFF	OFF	OFF	Ī
High	OFF	OFF	ON	SWITCHES 7 & 8 NOT USED
Low	OFF	ON	OFF	
Difference	OFF	ON	ON	Use Inputs 1 and 2 only for Difference
Binary	ON	OFF	OFF	

OUTPUT RANGE	DIPswx 3	DIPswx 4
0-5V/0-20mA	ON	OFF
0-10V	OFF	ON
0-20V	OFF	OFF

INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5 - 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Max length 100m.

Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Screened cable is recommended. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. The screen should be earthed at the controller 0V terminal only.

 $\epsilon$ H13 Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **B.M.S INPUT-OUTPUT MODULE RAISE / LOWER IN 0-10VDC OUT**

#### AUD

This product converts a Floating Point Input to a 0-10VDC Output.

There are two inputs on the AUD, one to increase the output and one to decrease the output. The output is stable when both inputs are off.



255 Step Resolution

Pulsed relay contact input

Accuracy +/-3%

LED Status Indicators

Field selectable rate of change

Field Adjustable Output with manual Override Potentiometer

Туре	Supply ±10%	Output	Rate of Change*	Signal Trigger Level	Consumption	Protection
AUD	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	45sec - 240sec	24 to 26.4VAC	50mA	IP00

\*The time it takes for the output to go from 0-10VDC

#### WIRING:

#### INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5 - 2.5mm

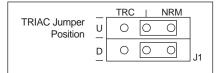
Sensor cable size 7/0.2mm

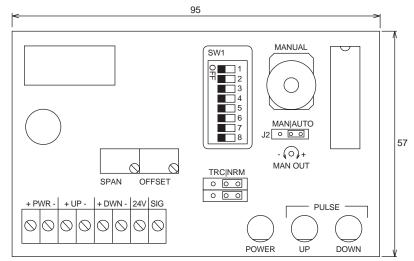
Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

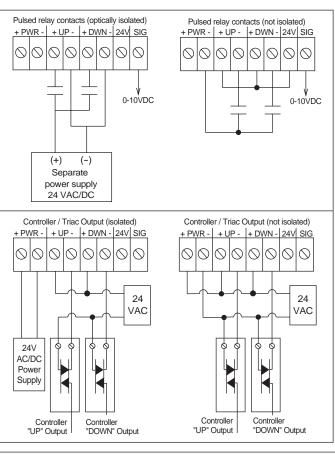
Max length 100m.

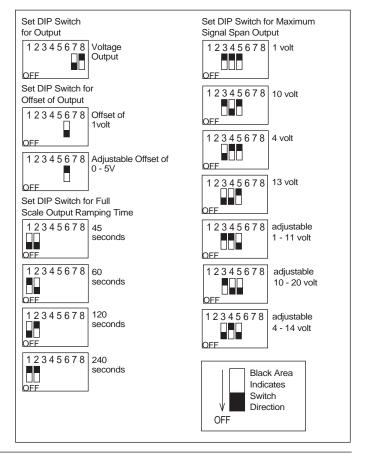
Screened cable is recommended.

The screen should be earthed at the controller 0V terminal only.









Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

## B.M.S RESISTANCE INPUT MODULE $135/1000\Omega$ IN 0-10VDC OUT

**ERIM** 

These units convert 0-135 ohm or 0-1000 ohm input to a 0-10vdc output.

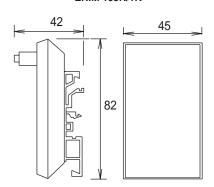


Multi-turn pot to adjust output. LED indication Max ambient -10 /+50°C Din-Rail mounting Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Supply ±10%	Input Adjustable	Output	Consumption	Mounting	Protection
ERIM 135R	24VAC/DC	0-135Ω	0-10VDC	20mA	Din Rail	IP00
ERIM 1K	24VAC/DC	0-1000Ω	0-10VDC	20mA	Din Rail	IP00

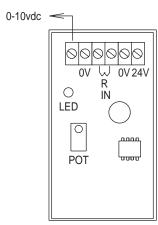
#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### ERIM 135R/1K



#### WIRING:

#### ERIM 135R/1K



INSTALLATION: Terminals 0.5-2.5mm rising clamps

Screened cable is recommended

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm
The screen should be earthed at the controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk H15

#### TRANSMITTER SETPOINT CONTROLLER 0-10VDC / 4-20mA IN 0-10VDC OUT

E10-10

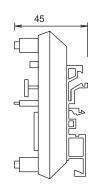
This product can be used with pressure, temperature, humidity, flow or level transmitters. By connecting the transmitter output into this controller a setpoint can be adjusted and a 0-10VDC output will be produced over the desired proportional band.

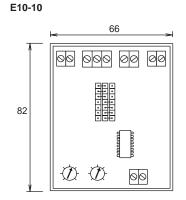


Input current > 0.5mA Max Ambient -10/+50°C Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Setpoint Range	Proportional Band	Input	Output	Supply ±15%	Consumption	Mounting	Enclosure
E10-10	0-100%	0-50%	0-10VDC or 4-20mA	0-10VDC	24VAC/DC	32mA	Din Rail	IP00

#### DIMENSIONS





#### EXAMPLES:

#### E10-10 used with a pressure transmitter ie range 0-16 bar & 0-10vdc output.

A setpoint of 50% represents 8 bar. A prop band of 10% represents 1.6 bar (10% of the range) J4 & J5 link on 0-10. Therefore the output will be 0-10vdc linear over the range from 8 bar 0vdc to 9.6 bar 10vdc. If J4 & J5 link is on 10-0 then the output will be 0-10vdc linear over the range from 8 bar 0vdc to 6.4 bar 10vdc.

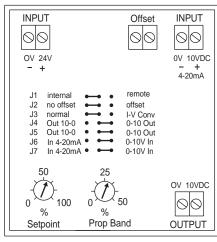
#### E10-10 used with a humidity transmitter ie range 0-100% RH & 0-10vdc output.

A setpoint of 40% represents 40% RH. A prop band of 20% represents 20% RH (20% of the range) J4 & J5 link on 0-10. Therefore the output will be 0-10vdc linear over the range from 40% RH 0vdc to 60% RH 10vdc.

If J4 & J5 link is on 10-0 then the output will be 0-10vdc linear over the range from 40% RH 0vdc to 20% RH 10vdc.

#### WIRING:

#### E10-10



J1	Fit link to internal
J2	To select remote setpoint offset ±5% or no offset
J3	Select I-V Conv to convert a 4-20mA input signal directly to 0-10VDC Output. The setpoint adj has no effect in this mode.
J4 & J5	Set both to 0-10 with rising input above the setpoint, the output also rises. Set both to 10-0 with falling input below the setpoint, the output rises.
J6 & J7	Set both to 4-20mA or 0-10V to select the input signal

INSTALLATION: Terminals 0.5-2.5mm² rising clamps

Screened cable is recommended

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm The screen should be earthed at the controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

#### **B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULES ANALOGUE RESCALING VDC / mA**

ARM

This unit can be used to convert / rescale current or voltage signals:

VDC input converted to mA output. mA input converted to VDC output. mA or VDC input to mA or VDC reversed output. Enlarging or reducing signals.

Adjustments are made using the potentiometers.



Input Impedence:

1MΩ Voltage 250Ω Current Consumption: 200mA maximum

Output current: 44mA maximum

**LED Power Indicator** Common Applications:

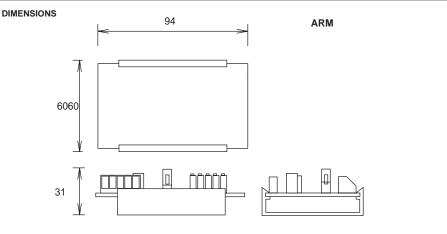
4-20mA in to 0-10vdc out

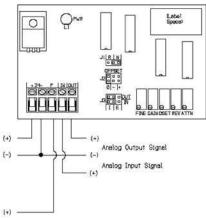
0-10vdc in to 4-20mA out

Reversed Output

Signal / Sensor Range adjustment

Туре	Supply ± 10%	Input Adjustable	Output Adjustable	Ambient Humidity	Ambient Temp °C	Mounting	Protection
ARM	24VAC/DC	0 - 44 mA 0 -35 vdc	1 - 44 mA 0.25 - 20 vdc	10 to 95% non-condensing	0-50	Panel	IP00





#### SETUP: Factory Calibration -

No Attenuation of the Input Signal Voltage Input Voltage Output Normal Acting Output Signal No Offset to the Output Signal Gain of 1 to the Output Signal (1:1)

#### **Trim Pots Fully Clockwise**

FINE GAIN = gain of 1 REV = 0 volts reverse OFFSET = 0 volts offset

#### **Trim Pots Fully Counter-clockwise**

ATTN = no input signal attenuation

The input signal is NOT isolated from the output. When using a 24VAC supply, all devices connected to the ARM must use the same ground. Terminals 0.5-2.5mm. Min cable size 7/0.2mm. Max length 100m Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

#### 0-10vdc to 5-10VDC

J1 to normal position. J2 to positive position. J3 to voltage input, voltage output. Apply 0vdc to the input. Adjust OFFSET for a 5vdc output. Apply 10vdc to the input. Adjust ATTN for a 10vdc output.

Screened cable is recommended

#### 0-10VDC to 4-20mA

J1 to normal position. J2 to positive position. J3 to voltage input, current output. Apply 0vdc to the input. Adjust OFFSET for a 4mA output. Apply 10vdc to the input. Adjust ATTN for a 20mA output.

#### 4-20mA to 0-10VDC

J1 to normal position. J2 to negative position. J3 to current input, voltage output. Apply 4mA to the input. Adjust OFFSET for a 0vdc output. Apply 20mA to the input. Adjust GAIN for a 10vdc output.

#### 0-10VDC to 8-2VDC

J1 to reverse position. J2 to no offset position. J3 to voltage input, voltage output. Apply 0vdc to the input. Adjust REV for an 8vdc output . Apply 10vdc to the input. Adjust ATTN for a 2vdc output.

#### 0-10VDC to 0-5VDC

J1 to normal position. J2 to no offset position. J3 to voltage input, voltage output. Apply 0vdc to the input. Check output is 0vdc. Apply 10vdc to the input. Adjust ATTN for a 5vdc output.

#### Jumper Settings -

J1 - Output Direction

Reverse

Normal

- Offset Setting

No Offset

Negative

Positive

J3 - Input / Output Setting

Current Output Current Input

Voltage Output Current Input

**Current Output** Voltage Input

Voltage Output Voltage Input

NOTE: Equivalent Calibration voltage = Required Input Signal Amps x 250 (ie. 4mA is 0.004 x 250 =1vdc and 20mA is 0.020 x 250 =5vdc) Set up the unit with a voltage input and / or output (changing J3) using the formula. If required change J3 back to the correct setting.

CE H17 Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULES ANALOGUE BUFFER MODULE 0-10VDC**

#### ABM4

This unit can be used to generate / reroute up to four 0-10vdc signals:

Applications include - Manual adjustment of the 0-10vdc signal potentiometer can be used to position actuators etc, providing commissioning test signals, buffering one signal to drive several actuators or buffering four signals to drive four actuators - each of which draws a high input signal current.



Direct / Buffer / Off Link Selectable

Hand / Auto Link Selectable

LED Power Indicator

Output Signal Current: 20mA per channel

Output Power Current: 6A

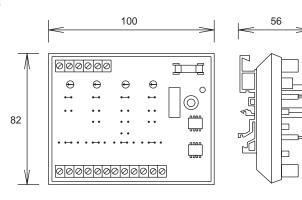
Operating Current: 260mA AC 115mA DC

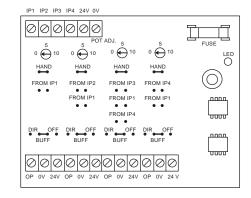
Input Time Constant: 1ms Manual Output Adjustment **Output Voltage Test Points** 

Terminals: Rising Clamps 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Туре	Supply ± 10%	Input	Output Direct or Buffered	Ambient Humidity	Ambient Temp °C	Mounting	Protection
ABM4	24VAC/DC	0 - 10 vdc	0 - 10 vdc	0 to 90% non-condensing	0-50	Din Rail	IP00

#### **DIMENSIONS**





#### INSTALLATION:

#### Selecting Inputs -

Each output separate	Output 1 linked to input 1 Output 2 linked to input 2 Output 3 linked to input 3 Output 4 linked to input 4	FROM IP1	FROM IP1	FROM IP3 FROM IP1 FROM IP4	HAND FROM IP4 FROM IP1	
Two linked, two separate	Output 1 linked to input 1 Output 2 linked to input 1 Output 3 linked to input 3 Output 4 linked to input 4	HAND FROM IP1	HAND FROM IP2 FROM IP1	FROM IP1 FROM IP4	HAND FROM IP4 FROM IP1	
Two sets of two linked	Output 1 linked to input 1 Output 2 linked to input 1 Output 3 linked to input 4 Output 4 linked to input 4	HAND FROM IP1	HAND FROM IP2 FROM IP1	FROM IP1 FROM IP4	HAND FROM IP4 FROM IP1	
Three linked, one separate	Output 1 linked to input 1 Output 2 linked to input 1 Output 3 linked to input 1 Output 4 linked to input 4	HAND FROM IP1	HAND FROM IP2 FROM IP1	FROM IP1 FROM IP4	FROM IP4	
All linked	Output 1 linked to input 1 Output 2 linked to input 1 Output 3 linked to input 1 Output 4 linked to input 1	HAND FROM IP1	HAND FROM IP2 FROM IP1	FROM IP1	FROM IP4	

#### **Buffering Outputs -**

When an output is set to BUFFER the signal is buffered to 20mA in both HAND and AUTO modes.

DIR

DIR

OFF

OFF

OFF BUFF

**BUFF** 

BUFF

When an output is set to DIRECT, the signal is only powered from the pot in HAND mode or the input in AUTO mode.

When the output is set to OFF, the output signal is open circuit.

#### Hand Mode -

When an input link is set to HAND, the output signal can be set by adjusting the associated pot.

#### NOTE -

All the 0v terminals are common. There must be only one link used per channel.

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm The screen must be earthed at controller end only

Each output buffered and adjusted by pot.

Screened cable is recommended. Max length 100m. Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

EXAMPLES:	HAND	HAND	HAND	HAND	HAND	HAND	HAND	HAND	HAND • •	HAND	HAND	HAND
	FROM IP1	FROM IP2	FROM IP3	FROM IP4	FROM IP1	FROM IP2	FROM IP3	FROM IP4	FROM IP1	FROM IP2	FROM IP3	FROM IP4
	• •	• •	• •	• •	•	• •	• •	• •		• •	•	• •
		FROM IP1	FROM IP1	FROM IP1		FROM IP1	FROM IP1	FROM IP1		FROM IP1	FROM IP1	FROM IP1
		• •	• •	• •				<b>⊷</b>			• •	• •
			FROM IP4				FROM IP4				FROM IP4	
			• •				• •				• •	
	DIR OFF	DIROFF BUFF	DIR OFF BUFF	DIROFF BUFF	DIR OFF BUFF	DIROFF BUFF	DIR OFF BUFF	DIROFF BUFF				

All outputs buffered and follow input 1.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

Outputs 1 & 2 buffered and follow input 1. Output 3 not buffered and follows input 3. Output 4 buffered and follows pot.

#### **B.M.S INPUT - OUTPUT MODULES E-P & I-P CONVERTER**

#### E3006

This product can be used to convert a 0-10vdc or 4-20mA input signal to a 3-15 psig pneumatic output. All pressure & signals are linear across the range.



Air supply 1.4Bar Max 2 Bar Output capacity 140ml/s Consumption 5.66ml/s at 1.4Bar Accuracy 1%

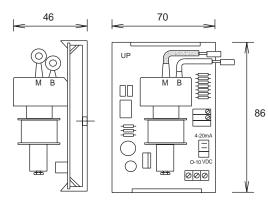
Power consumption 1VA at 24VAC 40mA at 24VDC

Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Supply ±10%	Selectable Input Signal	Load	Output	Ambient Temp °C	Pressure Connections	Enclosure
E3006	24VAC/DC	0-10 VDC 4-20 mA Loop	>100 KΩ < 550 Ω	3-15PSIG	0-60	5mm Push-On	IP00

#### DIMENSIONS

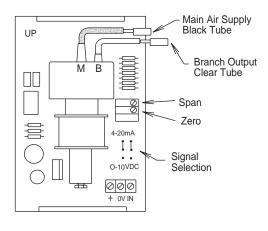
#### E3006



Mount the base on a vertical surface.

#### WIRING:

#### E3006



INSTALLATION:

Connect the main air supply to the black tube - Port 'M'. Connect the clear tube - Port 'B' to the controlled device ie. the actuator. For contaminated air supplies external filters are recommended. The unit must be mounted vertically.

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm

Max length 100m

Screened cable is recommended

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

 $\epsilon$ H19 Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **TRANSFORMERS**

#### E230..

Din rail mounting modules used to convert AC and DC voltages.

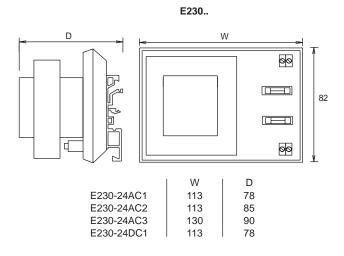


Max Ambient -10/+50 C
Terminals 0.5-2.5mm rising clamps
Flammability = UL94-V0
If fitting inside an enclosure,
ensure adequate ventilation is
provided as these units can become hot.

Туре	Input ±10%	Output ±15%	Primary Fuse Rating	Secondary Fuse Rating	VA	Mounting	Enclosure
E230-24AC1	230VAC	24VAC	315mA (T)	1A (T)	25	Din Rail	IP00
E230-24AC2	230VAC	24VAC	315mA (T)	2A (T)	50	Din Rail	IP00
E230-24AC3	230VAC	24VAC	315mA (T)	3A (T)	75	Din Rail	IP00
E230-24DC1	230VAC	24VAC	315mA (T)	1A (T)	-	Din Rail	IP00

Power supplies with other outputs available to special order

#### **DIMENSIONS**



ACCESSORIES:

EE-M2T Wall mounting enclosure for E230-24AC1.

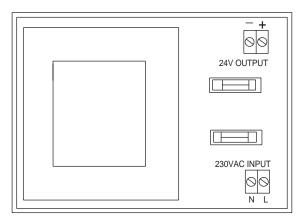
125H x 125 W x 75D

Protection IP65

This enclosure has no ventilation – therefore do not use on loads above 20VA DO NOT USE WITH OTHER TRANSFORMERS due to size and ventilation requirements

#### WIRING:

#### E230..



ETS..

These time switches can be used to control heating, lighting, appliances, etc.



200 hrs battery reserve 24hrs & 7 days Program LCD display

LED indicator

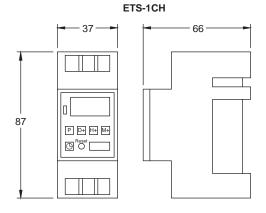
Din Rail Mounting
Operating temp: -10/+40oC

Minimum setting time: 1 minute Current consumption: 4.4W Life expectancy: 100000 operations

Accuracy +/-1 min per month

Туре	Type Channels Supply		Programs	Switch Rating	Protection
ETS-1CH	1	230VAC	8 ON/OFF programs / day	1 x 230VAC 16(8)A SPDT	IP30

#### DIMENSIONS



## 

The live connector must be protected with a MCB or fuse of max 16A.

Connect the circuit to be controlled between terminals:

- 4 and 3 for a closing function
- 4 and 5 for an opening function

#### PROGRAMMING: Setting the Programs

Settings can be programmed for a day or a block of days. There are six block options:

Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa Su Mo Tu We Th Fr

Sa Su

Mo Tu We Th Fr Sa

Mo We Fr

Tu Th Sa

Press the P (Prog.) button to set the first ON setting.
Press D+ (Day) button to select the desired day or block of days.
Then press the H+ (Hour) and M+ (Min.) buttons to set the time.
Once correct press the P button again to validate.

Now set the OFF setting the same way, pressing P to validate once correct.

Repeat for the remaining ON and OFF settings required.

When all the settings have been programmed press the 'clock' button and the timer is ready to operate.

#### Setting the Clock

Press the 'clock' button and hold, simultaneously press the:

D+ button until the correct day

H+ button until the correct hour

M+ button until the correct minute

Then release both buttons and the clock will be set.

#### **Viewing and Changing Settings**

Press P several times to view each setting and use the H+ and M+ buttons to make any time changes if desired, then press P to validate.

#### Resetting

To reset the timer press the 'reset' button. This will erase all clock and program settings.

#### **Manual Override**

Use the 'manual' button to override the program by pressing it several times to select, Permanent ON, Permanent OFF or back to Auto (Auto mode is the mode which uses the program settings).

#### Summer/Winter Changeover

To change from winter to summer time press the 'Hour' and 'Min.' buttons simultaneously. The clock will be set forward 1 hour and an "S" will appear in the display.

Repeat this procedure to select winter time.

#### Random Mode

To enter Random mode press the 'Day' and 'Hour' buttons simultaneously - an "R" will appear on the display. The Random mode and programs will work at the same time separately.

11

**C €** Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **ALARM INTEGRATOR**

EAL..

 EAL.. Provides a common alarm output for up to 9 separate alarm input signals.
 Parallel connection is possible for additional alarm inputs.



Volt free contacts

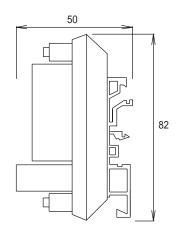
Terminals 0.5-2.5mm rising clamps

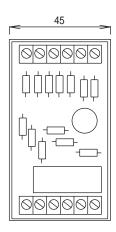
Max ambient 50 C

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

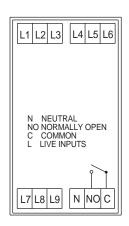
Туре	Input	Max No of Inputs	Output Switch 230VAC SPST	Consumption	Mounting	Enclosure
EAL-24	24VAC	9	10(3)A	<1VA	Din Rail	IP00
EAL-110	110VAC	9	10(3)A	<1VA	Din Rail	IP00
EAL-24	230VAC	9	10(3)A	<2.5VA	Din Rail	IP00

DIMENSIONS EAL..





#### WIRING:



#### EAL..

When a signal is received on any input - volt free contacts C-NO close

All alarm inputs L1 to L9 must be same voltage and phase

The neutral must be common to all alarm inputs

Each input is isolated to prevent backfeed between inputs

Connect output C-NO in parallel to additional units if more than 9 inputs are required.

ERA..

This product accepts a switched input 230 VAC, 24VAC/DC or a 0-10VDC adjustable input signal to provide an audible and visual alarm.



Flush Mounting Fits square single gang BS box Protrudes 18mm from wall Buzzer 70dB at 1m

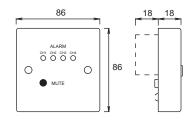
Enclosure Colour: White suitable for room mounting.

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-HB

Туре	Description	Input ±15%	Supply	Operation	Consumption	Time Delay	Mounting	Enclosure
ERA-230	1 Channel	1 x 230VAC		Light & Buzzer	70mA	-	Flush	IP40
ERA-10-1	1 Channel	1 x 0-10VDC	24VAC/DC	Light & Buzzer	70mA	0-30s adj.	Flush	IP40
ERA-24-1	1 Channel	1 x 24VAC/DC		Light & Buzzer	70mA	0-30s adj.	Flush	IP40
ERA-10-2	2 Channel	2 x 0-10VDC	24VAC/DC	Light & Buzzer	70mA	0-30s adj.	Flush	IP40
ERA-24-2	2 Channel	2 x 24VAC/DC		Light & Buzzer	70mA	0-30s adj.	Flush	IP40
ERA-10-4	4 Channel	4 x 0-10VDC	24VAC/DC	Light & Buzzer	70mA	0-30s adj.	Flush	IP40
ERA-24-4	4 Channel	4 x 24VAC/DC		Light & Buzzer	70mA	0-30s adj.	Flush	IP40

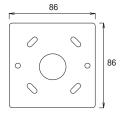
**DIMENSIONS** 

ERA..



ACCESSORIES:

EE-BP5 Surface mounting backbox for ERA..



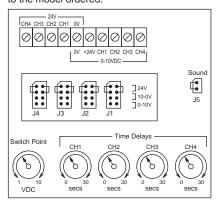




WIRING:



Drawing shows input terminals, links & time delays for all versions. These vary according to the model ordered.



#### **ERA-230**

Alarm condition is indicated by the LED and buzzer switching on.

Pressing the mute button switches off the buzzer.

The LED only switches off when the fault is rectified.

#### ERA-10/24

Link J1 - J4 settings: If the alarm

input is a 24V signal, position

If the alarm input is a rising 0-10VDC signal, position links here:

0-10V 

If the alarm input is a falling 10-0VDC signal, position links here:

10-0V

For 24VAC/DC alarm wire 0V and the 24V switched inputs to CH1, CH2, etc.

For 0-10VDC alarm wire 0V and +24V and all 0-10VDC inputs to CH1,CH2, etc.

Fit link to 0-10 or 24V according to input required. For 0-10vdc the switch point is adjustable.

If the buzzer is not required, remove the SOUND link J5.

If using 0-10vdc input the unit can be set to switch on rising or falling signal via the links J1-J4.

The time delay allows a time period before the unit switches on thus preventing nuisance switching.

Set to zero if not required. Alarm condition is indicated by LED and Buzzer switching on.

Pressing the mute button switches off the buzzer.

The LED only switches off when the input returns to normal.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm rising clamps Min signal cable size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m.

Screened cable is recommended. The screen should be earthed at controller end only.

Keep control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

 $C \in$ Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

#### **PLANT EXTENSION TIMER 0-7 HOURS**

EPX..

This device can be used to turn units on for a fixed time period or to extend the normal run time of a system.



Flush Mounting

Fits single gang box

Protrudes 18mm from wall

Volt free contact

Enclosure Colour : White - suitable

for room mounting.

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm rising clamps.

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-HB

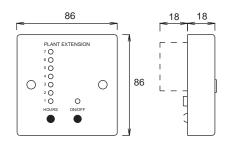
Туре	Description	Supply ±15%	Output Switch 230VAC	Power Consumption	Indication	Time Setting	Enclosure
EPX-24	Plant Extension	24VAC	5(3)A SPST	1VA	LED	0 - 7 hrs	IP40
EPX-230	Plant Extension	230VAC	5(3)A SPST	2.5VA	LED	0 - 7 hrs	IP40

PLEASE NOTE NOW SINGLE GANG

For plant extension without adjustable run time see model EXU..

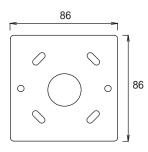
#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### EPX..



#### ACCESSORIES:

EE-BP5 Surface mounting backbox for EPX..

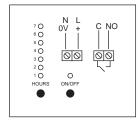






#### WIRING:

#### EPX..



Select the run time required by repeatedly pressing the HOURS button and the corresponding LEDs will turn on. These LEDs will also turn off in sequence during the countdown period. Push the ON/OFF button, contacts C-NO close and the ON/OFF LED turns on to indicate run time has been extended.

When the selected time period expires, contact C-NO opens and the ON/OFF LED turns off.

The ON/OFF button can be pressed at any time to stop the extended run time - contact C-NO will open and all LEDs will turn off.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **PLANT EXTENSION UNIT**

J4

EXU..

This unit can be wired to a time switch or other device to extend the normal running time of a system.



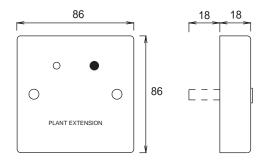
Flush Mounting
Fits single gang BS box
Protrudes 18mm from wall
Enclosure Colour: White - suitable
for room mounting.
Enclosure Flammability = UL94-HB

Туре	Description	NEON Voltage	Indication Light	Push Button 24/230VAC	Enclosure
EXU-24	Plant Extension	24VAC	NEON	0.5A	IP40
EXU-230	Plant Extension	230VAC	NEON	0.5A	IP40

For adjustable run time 0-7 hours, see model EPX..

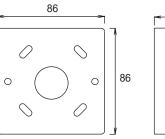
#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### EXU..



#### ACCESSORIES:

**EE-BP5** Surface mounting backbox for EXU..

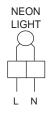


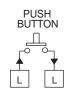




WIRING:

EPX..





When the momentary action push button is pressed a circuit is made. This can be wired to a time switch which extends the plant running time. The NEON Light can be wired to show that running time has been extended.

63 (E Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **FIREMANS SWITCH**

#### EFM.. EKFM

Firemans Switch for remote override of ventilation plant in the event of fire. All standard types have red colour enclosures.



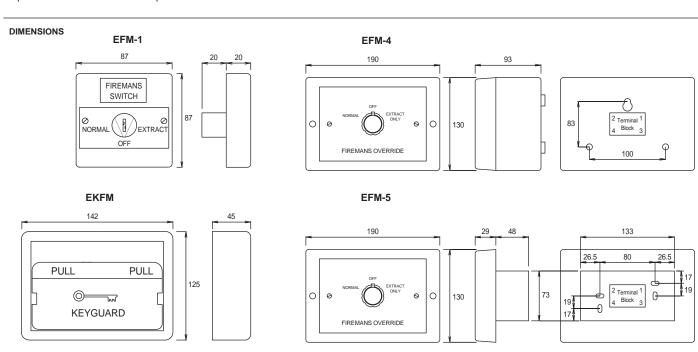
EFM-1 Fits square outlet box Protrudes 20mm from wall. Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

Enclosure Flammability = Metal

**EKFM** 

Transparent Plastic lid. Enclosure Flammability = UL94-HB

Туре	Description	Mounting	Switch rating 230VAC	Operation 3 position	Enclosure
EFM-1	Key Operated (includes 2 keys)	Flush	2 x 10(2)A SPST Volt Free	Normal - Off - Extract	IP40
EKFM	Keyguard for EFM-1	Surface	Once fitted, break lid to access k	ey - see accessories for replacement	IP00
EFM-4	Knob Operated (safe breakglass)	Surface	1 x 10(2)A SPDT Volt Free	Normal - Off – Extract	IP43
EFM-5	Knob Operated (safe breakglass)	Flush	1 x 10(2)A SPDT Volt Free	Normal - Off - Extract	IP40
Special Ve	ersions available on request.				

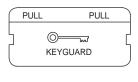


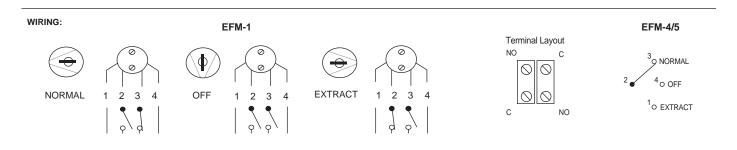


\* **EE-BP6 -** Surface mounting backbox for EFM-1

87 0 0







Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

#### BC66ESB/P or /K BC66ETF

## EMERGENCY STOP BUTTON THERMAL LINK

**BC66ESB** Emergency Stop/Panic button, cuts power supply in the event of an emergency. It can be used for may applications.

**BC66ETF** Electro Thermal Link, contains a fuse which melts when excessive ambient temperature is detected breaking the power supply to safety valves etc.

68



Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

Enclosure Flammability:
EK.. = UL94-V0

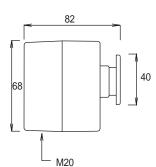
EL-72 = Metal

Volt free contacts

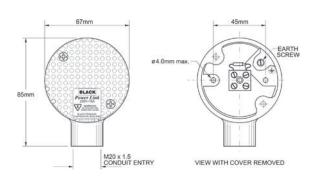
Туре	Description	Mounting 24/110/230VAC	Operation	Enclosure
BC66ESB/P	Emergency Stop / Panic Button	10(6)A	Push to break circuit - TURN TO RESET	IP65
BC66ESB/K	Emergency Stop / Panic Button	10(6)A	Push to break circuit - USE KEY TO RESET	IP65
BC66ETF	Electro Thermal Link	10A Fuse melts at ≤ 72°C	For replaceable thermal fuse - see accessories	IP30

#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### BC66ESB/...



#### BC66ETF



#### ACCESSORIES:

N101706000 Spare fuse for BC66ETF

 $\otimes$ 

#### WIRING:

## BC66ESB/... BC66ETF Typical Application BC66ESB/... Thermal Links BC66ETF BC66ETF N Safety Shut-off Valve

#### INSTALLATION:

BC66ETF The unit should be fitted between 0.3 to 1.3m directly above the potential fire hazard with the slotted lid facing downwards.

It can be suspended by metal conduit.

The ventilation holes in the box must not be covered.

Allow free unrestricted airflow through the enclosure.

BC66ESB/... For boiler plant control wire in series with a thermal link to break the electrical supply to a safety shut-off valve

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

and associated equipment.

CE

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

#### **DUCT SMOKE DETECTORS**

#### RWE..

Detects smoke / combustion products in air moving through HVAC ducts. Ionisation Model - detects small smoke particles 0.1-1 micron and combustion gases as in fast burning fires. Photoelectric Model best suited to detect large smoke particles 1-10 micron e.g. PVC insulation, fabrics & furnishings.



Humidity 10% to 85% RH no condensation

Ambient temp: RWE-N 0-70°C

RWF-P 0-60°C

Volt Free Contacts Power Consumption:-

Standby: 230VAC 12mA 24VAC 35mA 24VDC 15mA 230VAC 16mA 24VAC 74mA 24VDC 56mA

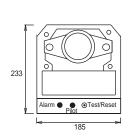
Remote test & reset facility

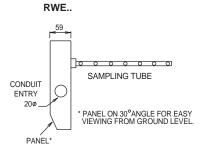
Alarm indication light Steel Backbox Plastic ABS cover Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

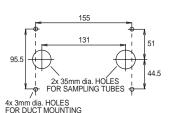
Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Detector	Supply	Fault Contact	2 x Alarm	Air Velocity		Enclosure	
	head	± 10%	SPDT	230VAC	230VAC	min m	/s max	
RWE-N	Ionisation	230 VAC or 24VAC/DC	5(2)A 230VAC	10(2)A SPDT	10(2)A SPDT	1.5	20	IP43
RWE-N	Photoelectric	230 VAC or 24VAC/DC	5(2)A 230VAC	10(2)A SPDT	10(2)A SPDT	1.5	20	IP43
	INCLUDES 15	OMM SAMPLING TUBE						
ST750	750mm	Sampling Tube						
ST1500	1500mm	Sampling Tube	ORDER SAMPLIN	IG TUBE ACCORE	DING TO DUCT WIDTH	& CUT TO	SUIT	
ST3000	3000mm	Sampling Tube						

#### DIMENSIONS







**DRILLING DETAIL** 

#### WIRING:

0 0.1A MAX



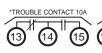










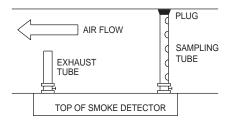








#### INSTALLATION:



Fit the sampling tube across the entire width of the duct.

The tube can be cut to the required length. Minimum duct width 200mm.

FIT THE PLUG PROVIDED TO THE END OF THE SAMPLING TUBE.

The holes in the sampling tube should face towards the air flow.

ΔP between input & exhaust tubes should be between 0.024 to 3.0 mbar

An exhaust tube is provided - this must not be blocked.

The tubes & air flow direction can be reversed.

To prevent false alarms, avoid mounting in areas of extreme high/low temperature, in areas of high humidity or a dusty environment. The unit should be mounted in a straight duct away from bends or other deflections or turbulent areas.

#### OPERATION:

Normal / Power On Smoke / Power On **Detector Out/ Power Off Testing** Resetting

Pilot light on. Fault contacts 14 - 15 close. Alarm light off. Alarm contacts 8-9 & 11-12 open. Pilot light on. Fault contacts 14 - 15 close. Alarm light on. Alarm contacts 8-9 & 11-12 close.

Pilot light off. Fault contacts 14 - 13 close. Alarm light off. Alarm contacts 8-9 & 11-12 open.

By keeping the reset/test button depressed a smoke condition is simulated.

Allow approximately 5 minutes for the smoke to clear from the detector head and then press and release the reset/test button. The unit returns to a normal condition.

MAINTENANCE: Periodically clean the tubes & detector head by vacuuming or blowing with compressed air. Do not use chemicals.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### RAIN / WATER / LEAK DETECTOR

EW..

Detects conductive non corrosive liquid/water in plant rooms, boiler houses, under floors, roofs etc. DO NOT use with combustible liquids ie fuels. AC sensor excitation is used for reliable operation which eliminates the sensor degradation problems found with DC systems.



Volt free contacts

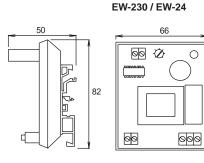
Max ambient 70°C

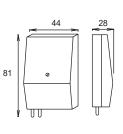
Adjustable sensitivity

LED indication - light ON when the sensor is wet.

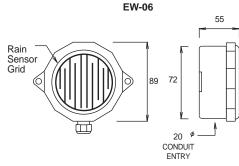
Туре	Unit	Supply	230 VAC	Power		kimum No of Sens		Mounting	Enclosure
		± 15%	SPDT	Consumption	EW-01	EW-03	EW-06		
EW-230	Switch unit	230VAC	10(3)A	<2.5 VA	10 in parallel	200m	6	Din Rail	IP00
EW-24	Switch unit	24VAC	10(3)A	<1.4 VA	10 in parallel Max cable leng	200m th from the sw	6 vitch unit 200m	Din Rail	IP00
EW-01	Probe Sensor	For use with a	bove switch unit	2 wire	Box can be fitte	d in various lo	ocations		IP40
EW-03	Cable Sensor	For use with a	bove switch unit	2 wire	3mm dia (Max 2	200m)	ORDER PE	R METRE	IP00
EW-06	Rain Sensor	For use with a	bove switch unit	4 wire	2 sensor & 2 he 24VAC Transfor				IP65

#### DIMENSIONS





EW-01



ACCESSORIES:

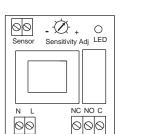
EE-M1T Enclosure for EW-230 and EW-24

Dims: 125 H x 75 W x 75 D

IP65

Enclosure Flammability UL94- -V2

#### WIRING:



Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

EW-230 / EW-24



00

Sensor



**EW-03**Use the 2 bare metal wires as shown.
Do NOT connect the 2 PVC coated wires.



Before laying the cable ensure damage has not been caused by handling - make a continuity test across the 2 bare metal wires which should be open circuit.

Red Red White White

| O | O | O |

24VAC/DC | Sensor |
Heater |

EW-06

Sensor Dry = C - NC, Sensor Wet = C - NO

DO NOT USE SCREENED CABLE.

Polarity is not important

#### INSTALLATION:

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm² Max combined length 200m including sensor cable. Sensitivity may need reducing with long runs. DO NOT USE SCREENED CABLE. SENSOR CABLE MAY BE EXTENDED USING STANDARD PVC CABLE 7/0.2mm

#### EW-230/24

With power on and sensor connected, adjust sensitivity until LED is on, then turn back until LED just switches off. Short circuit the sensor at the furthest point from the switching unit. The LED and relay should switch on. To short circuit the sensor, press wet fingers or tin foil on to the sensor.

EW-01

The switch operates when the liquid touches both probes.

EW-03

The cable senses at any point along its entire length. Dirt on the cable can affect the switching. Fix the cable into position using plastic clips. Separate the two bare metal wires & connect them to the switching unit via standard 2 core unscreened PVC cable. DO NOT connect the 2 sensor PVC coated wires to the switching unit. Insulate any metallic parts before laying the sensor cable.

EW-06

The heater can be used to dry the surface after rainfall and to prevent false alarms when dew forms. Mount the unit at approx 45° to allow rain to fall off. Keep the sensor grid clean and protect from birds.

 $\epsilon$ 

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### CONDENSATION SENSOR CHILLED CEILINGS / BEAMS

#### ECB-02

Used to prevent 'indoor rain' with chilled beam / ceiling systems etc by detecting the early onset of condensation. Condensation is detected by a specially treated sensing element fixed directly to an aluminium sensing plate.



Volt free contacts
Max ambient 0-60 C
Accuracy ± 3%
Screw Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

For chilled ceilings recommended setting is approx 80%

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

Туре	Description	Operation	24V	Enclosure
			SPDT	

ECB-02 Switch & sensor

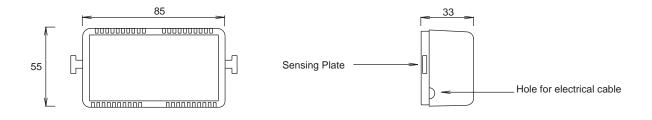
Switch closes on detection of moisture and opens when dry.

5(2)A

IP30

**DIMENSIONS** 

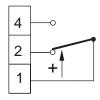
ECB-02



The set point adjuster is under the cover.

WIRING:

ECB-02



On detection of condensation contacts 1-2 open and 1-4 close.

**INSTALLATION:** The unit should be mounted directly onto the coldest part of the pipe/beam.

The unit can be fixed into position by using the cable ties around the mounting bracket. Ensure that good thermal contact is maintained between the sensing plate and the pipe/beam. Do not allow any space between the contact area.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

**C** € Telepho

#### ROOM / DUCT HUMIDISTATS 1-2 STAGES

#### EHR.. EHD..

To monitor humidity in rooms or ducts and switch extract fans, alarms, humidifiers or de-humidifiers etc in the event of high or low humidity level. Any combination of humidifying or de-humidifying is possible.



Volt free contacts Max. air velocity 15 m/s

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm² Accuracy ± 3%RH

Media Temp. 0-60°C 0-100% RH non-condensing.

Sensing element - Specially treated plastic strands which do not require regeneration.

EHR.. If humidity level exceeds 85%RH, a low voltage supply is recommended.

Not suitable for aggressive dirty or dusty media.

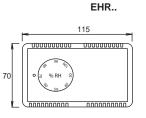
EHR.. = UL94-HB

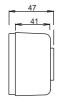
Enclosure Flammability:

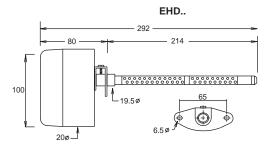
EHD.. = UL94-V0

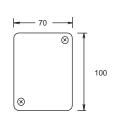
Time	Mounting	Chaman	Danas	Difff, per	Diff. between	230VAC	A discontra a sat	Enclosure
Туре	Mounting	Stages	Range				Adjustment	Enclosure
			% RH	Stage	Stages	SPDT		
EHR-1	Room	1	30/100	4%	-	5(2)A	Concealed	IP30
EHR-2	Room	2	30/100	4%	2/15% adj.	2 x 5(2)A	Concealed	IP30
EHR-1V	Room	1	30/100	4%	-	5(2)A	Knob	IP30
EHR-2V	Room	2	30/100	4%	2/15% adj.	2 x 5(2)A	Knob	IP30
EHD-1	Duct	1	30/100	4%	-	15(4)A	Concealed	IP54
EHD-1W	Duct	1	30/100	4%	-	15(4)A	Concealed	IP65
EHD-2	Duct	2	30/100	4%	3/18% adj.	2 x 15(4)A	Concealed	IP54

#### DIMENSIONS









#### ACCESSORIES:

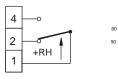
EE-RAD

Radiation /Weather shield for EHD To protect from direct sunlight/weather conditions. Install vertically as shown only



#### WIRING:

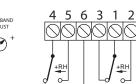
EHR-1



Humidity rise to scale setting - contact 1 - 4 close. Humidity fall (diff) - contact 1 - 2 close.

Humidifying Only: Contacts 1-2 Dehumidifying Only: Contacts 1-4

EHR-2

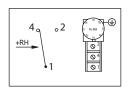




Stage 1 - humidity rise to scale setting contact 1 - 3 close 1 - 2 open. Stage 2 - humidity rise above neutral zone, contact 4 - 6 close 4 - 5 open.

Humidifying Only : Contacts 1-2 & 4-5 Dehumidifying Only : Contacts 1-3 & 4-6 Hum & Dehum: Hum stage 1 & De-hum stage 2

#### EHD-1



Humidifying Only : Contacts 1-4 & 1-4
Dehumidifying Only : Contacts 1-2 & 1-2

Hum & Dehum: Hum stage 1 & De-hum stage 2

1 STAGE 2 Neutral Zone Adj. screw Adj. screw Adj. screw The Neutral Zone Adj. screw Th

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

EHD-2

Humidity rise to scale setting - contact 1 - 2 close. Humidity fall (diff) - contact 1 - 4 close.

Stage 1 - humidity rise to scale setting contact 1 - 2 close 1 - 4 open. Stage 2 - humidity rise above neutral zone contact 1 - 2 close 1 - 4 open.

#### HUMIDITY & TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS 0-10VDC / 4-20mA ROOM / DUCT

EHRT.. EHDT..

These products can be used to monitor humidity or humidity + temperature inside rooms or ducts and give a 0-10vdc/4-20mA output signal linear across the measuring range.

The humidity sensor is capable of remaining stable in saturated conditions 100% RH for short periods. Suitable for use in HVAC & BMS systems.



Humidity..

0-100% RH non-condensing.

Accuracy <2%RH

Linearity and reproducability <0.5%RH at 25 C Long term stability <2%RH, 12 months

Temperature.. Accuracy <1°C Linearity <0.5%

Max media -20/+70°C

Enclosure Flammability EHRT.. UL94-HB

EHDT.. UL94-V0

				1					
Туре	Mounting	Range %RH		Range °C	Supply ±15%	Output Signal	Load	Consumption mA	Enclosure
EHRT-2	Room	0/100		-	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	>10KΩ	25	IP30
EHRT-3	Room	0/100		-	24VDC	4-20mA loop	< 600 Ω	30	IP30
EHRT-4	Room	0/100	&	-10/+50	24VAC/DC	2x 0-10vdc	>10KΩ	50	IP30
EHRT-5	Room	0/100	&	-10/+50	24VDC	2x 4-20mA loop	< 600 Ω	60	IP30
EHDT-6	Duct	0/100		-	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	>10KΩ	25	IP65
EHDT-7	Duct	0/100		-	24VDC	24VDC	<600 Ω	30	IP65
EHDT-8	Duct	0/100	&	-10/+50	24VAC/DC	2x 0-10vdc	>10KΩ	50	IP65
EHDT-9	Duct	0/100	&	-10/+50	24VDC	2x 4-20mA loop	< 600 Ω	60	IP65
EUD 1-9	Duct	0/100	α	-10/+30	24VDC	2x 4-2011A 100p	< 000 12	60	

**OPTIONAL** 

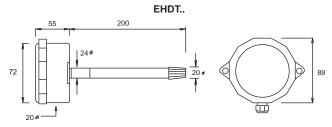
NTC/PT sensor for two wire temperature resistance output. Available on EHRT-2/3 and EHDT-6/7 models only Add suffix of sensor required 10K3A1 10K4A1 PT100 PT1000 etc. ie EHRT-2/10K3A1/A, EHDT-6/10K3A1

#### **DIMENSIONS**

## 85

30

EHRT..



Can be mounted on square or round outlet box
Install the probe at any angle horizontal to downwards.
In areas of high humidity use the duct model and mount with probe facing downwards
Not suitable for dirty, dusty or aggressive media.

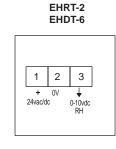
#### ACCESSORIES:

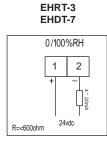
**EE-RAD** R

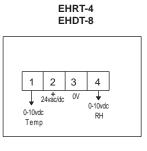
Radiation /Weather shield for EHD To protect from direct sunlight/weather conditions. Install vertically as shown only

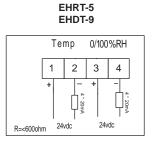


#### WIRING:









INSTALLATION:

CE

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference. Screened cable is recommended. The screen should be earthed at controller end only. Terminals 0.5 - 2.5mm

## LIGHT LEVEL TRANSMITTERS 0-10VDC

ELT..

Senses light level and transmits a 0-10VDC signal linear across the selected range. Suitable for use with Building Management Systems.



Room sensor can be mounted on round or square outlet box. Consumption < 30mA Load Resistance > $10\text{K}\Omega$  Accuracy  $\pm\,3\%$  Enclosure Flammability: ELT-4R = UL94-HB

**ELT-4W** = UL94-V0

Approx Lux le	vels:	Average daylight Minimum for Outdoor Areas	2000 25	Bright Sunlight External walkw			20000+ 50	
ELT-4W	10/2000	, 10/4000, 10/10000, 10/2000	00	24 VAC/DC	0-10VDC	120°	Outside	IP65
ELT-4R	10/2000	, 10/4000, 10/10000, 10/2000	00	24 VAC/DC	0-10VDC	120°	Room	IP30
Туре		Selectable Range Lux		Supply ± 10%	Output Signal	Vision Angle	Mounting	Enclosure

Office/Retail Areas

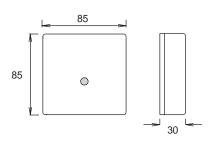
Precision Tasks ie assembly, machine operation

DIMENSIONS ELT-4R ELT-4W

15 to 20

150

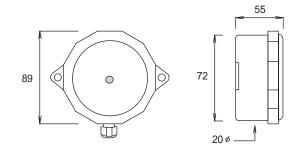
200



Internal Warehouse Areas

Minimum task lighting

Dusk



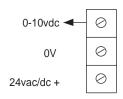
L1

500

1500

WIRING: ELT..

Lux range



INSTALLATION: Terminals 0.5 -2.5mm Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m

Screened cable is recommended The screen should be earthed at controller end only

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

**C €** Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### P.I.R. OCCUPANCY DETECTORS **CEILING MOUNTED**

#### EO-C..1

These units are used for lighting control and designed to be installed into ceiling tiles. They can be connected to control circuits or BMS systems. The EO-CL1 has an in-built adjustable lux sensor which will switch on the lighting only when ambient light falls below the pre-set level and movement is detected. The time delay prevents nuisance switching and is reset whenever movement is detected.



Terminals 0.5-2.5mm Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

Lights switch on when movement is detected.

#### EO-CL1

In-built adjustable lux sensor Set Lux to max. if it is not required. Range: 10-2000 LUX.

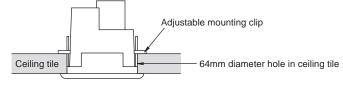
Туре	Ceiling Mounting	Supply Voltage		ch Rating AC ±10%	Movement Time Delay	Enclosure
EO-CO1	Flush	12-24VAC/DC	6A Incandescent 6A Fluorescent	6A SPDT Resistive	10s - 30 mins	IP40
EO-CL1	Flush	12-24VAC/DC	6A Incandescent 6A Fluorescent	6A SPDT Resistive	10s - 30 mins + lux sensor	IP40
EE-BP12	Surface Mou	unting Back Box				

INSTALLATION: Install the unit at least 1m away from any lighting source. Do not mount onto a vibrating surface.

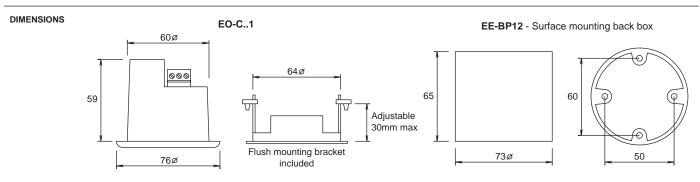
DO NOT MOUNT IN DIRECT SUNLIGHT OR NEAR HEAT SOURCES. In larger areas wire more switches in parallel to power the load.

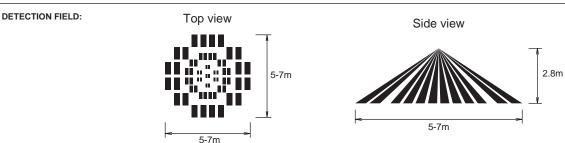
Flush Mounting: The occupancy detectors may be flush

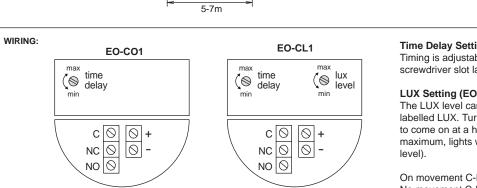
mounted through a 64mm diameter hole in the ceiling. Use the plastic mounting bracket and clips supplied to fix the flush mounted detector.



Surface Mounting: Alternatively the detectors can be surface mounted using the optional Back Box, which may be screwed to the ceiling.







#### Time Delay Setting (EO-CO & EO-CL):

Timing is adjustable between 10secs to 30mins using the screwdriver slot labelled TIME.

#### LUX Setting (EO-CL only):

The LUX level can be adjusted using the screwdriver slot labelled LUX. Turning towards maximum allows the lights to come on at a higher ambient light level (set fully to maximum, lights will be activated regardless of ambient

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

On movement C-NO closes No movement C-NO opens (after time delay)

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

#### P.I.R. OCCUPANCY DETECTORS

EO..

These units are used for lighting control. They can be connected to control circuits or BMS systems. The EO-NF has an in-built adjustable lux sensor which will switch on the lighting only when ambient light falls below the pre-set level and movement is detected. The time delay prevents nuisance switching and is reset whenever movement is detected



Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

#### EO-NF

Directly replaces a light switch No neutral connection is required. Manual On-Off switch. In-built adjustable lux sensor Set Lux to max. if it is not required.

#### EO-NF / SF / SC

Suitable for direct connection to lights.

#### EO-VF / VC

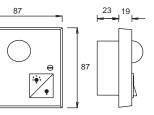
Suitable for use with BMS systems Volt free contacts

Flush mounting units fit square BS box Unit protrudes 19mm + bulb from wall.

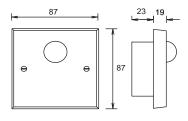
Туре	Ceiling Mounting	Supply Voltage	Switch Rating Movemer 230VAC ±10% Time Dela	
EO-NF	Flush	Switched live + on/off switch No neutral required	10A Incandescent 6A Compact Fluorescent 5 - 60 mi 6A Fluorescent with Power Factor Capacitor + lux sen	
EO-SF	Flush	Switched live Neutral required	10A Incandescent 10s - 60 n 6A Fluorescent 16A Resistive	nins IP40
EO-SC	Ceiling	Switched live Neutral required	10A Incandescent 10s - 30 n 6A Fluorescent 16A Resistive	nins IP40
EO-VF	Flush	live & neutral + SPDT	7A Resistive 10s - 60 n	nins IP40
EO-VC	Ceiling	live & neutral + SPDT	7A Resistive 10s - 60 n	nins IP40
OPTIONAL		<b>L24 =</b> 24VAC supply		

#### DIMENSIONS

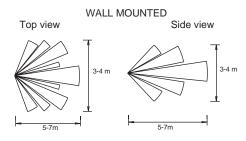
#### EO-NF



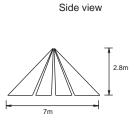
#### EO-SF / EO-VF / EO-SC / EO-VC



#### **DETECTION FIELD:**

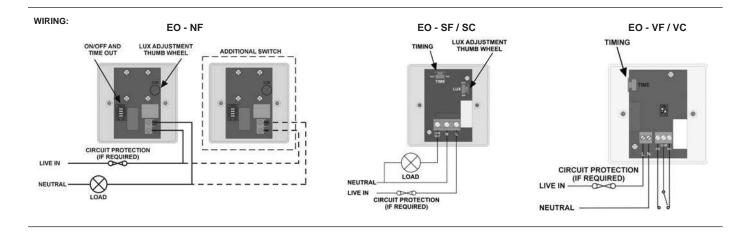


## **CEILING MOUNTED** Top view



Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

DO NOT MOUNT IN DIRECT SUNLIGHT OR NEAR HEAT SOURCES. In larger areas wire more switches in parallel to power the load.



#### **MICROWAVE OCCUPANCY DETECTORS**

#### MWS1

These detectors detect movement within its range and can be used to control lighting, heating or water shut off functions. An adjustable integral light level sensor will inhibit the switching on of lights if the ambient lighting is already sufficient. Adjustment of light level, time delay and sensitivity is by a hand held programming handset **UHS5** which should be ordered at the same time.

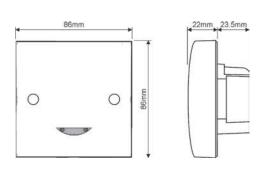


Size 86x86x22 projecting from wall. Adjustable time delay 10 secs to 99min. Terminals 2.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

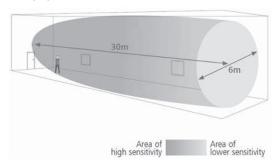
Casing flame retardant ABS class 2. Wall mount 1.2 to 1.5 metres from floor.

Туре	Mounting	Supply	Load	Power consumption
MWS1A-PRM	Flush, wall mounting	230VAC	10A	ON 1.15W OFF 790mW
MWS1A-PRM-LV	Flush,wall mounting	24VDC	16A resistive/ 10A inductive	ON 1.01W OFF 790mW
UHS5	Hand Set			

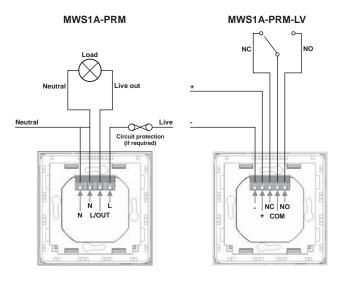
#### DIMENSIONS



#### DETECTION PATTERN



#### WIRING:



#### INSTALLATION

Do not site within 1m of any lighting or ventilation equipment. Do not fix to a vibrating surface.

Site as far as possible from the surface of metal objects.

#### PROGRAMMING USING THE HAND SET

	Number of Shift key presses		sses				
Parameter Name	Default Value	0	1	2	3	UHS5 Handset Graphics	Description
		O O SHET1 SHET2					
			Button A	ctivation			
On / Raise		On				<b>(1)</b>	Turn lights on.
Off / Lower		Off				S CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	Turn lights off.
Walk test	Off	On	Off			N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	When set to On this causes a red LED to flash on the sensor when it detects movement. Use this feature to check for adequate sensitivity levels.
Time Out (Time adjustment)	10 mins	1, 10 & 20 minutes	5, 15 & 30 minutes			<b>1 1 2 2</b>	Once the detector is turned on, this value sets how long the lights will stay on once movement has ceased.
Lux on level (Switch level on)	9	2, 5 & 7	4,6 & 9			<b>2 8 8</b>	Lux level setting to prevent the luminaires being switched on if the ambient light level is sufficient (adjustable between 1 and 9). The luminaires will always be switched on at level 9.
Lux off level (Switch level off)	9	2, 5 & 7	4, 6 & 9			<b>2 8 8</b>	Lux level setting to switch the luminaires off during occupancy if the ambient light level goes above the setting (adjustable between 1 and 9). Level 9 will always keep the lights on. This setting can be used for "window row switching".
Sensitivity	9	1,5 & 9	3, 6 & 8			<b>% %</b>	Sensitivity level for detecting movement.  1 = low sensitivity 9 = high sensitivity
Defaults				D		D	Returns the unit to the default settings.
Presence / Absence	Presence	Presence	Absence			(×p)	Absence mode not implemented—do not use.
Shift						<b>♠</b>	Use this button to select the settings in red and blue signified by the 'Shift 1' and 'Shift 2' LEDs

Point the hand set at the Sensor and send the required programming commands to the unit as shown below. Valid commands will be indicated by a green LED flash.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

The microwave radiation emitted by these units is of extremely low power. At a distance greater than 50mm the power density is less than 6% of the ANSI IEE C95.1-1991 power density. At a distance of 5mm from the unit it is less than 84% of the recommended power density.

EGS-...

This range of gas detectors can be used to detect leaks and provide an alarm in general commercial and industrial applications.

Can be used stand alone, with a BMS system or with a monitor panel.



Do not expose to extreme ambient or oily/dirty conditions.

24VAC supply, green power led.
Red led and sounder alarm
Alarm relay rating 1A-Factory set threshold.
Analogue output 0 to 10VDC or 4-20mA
Dimensions 86x120x53 180gm
Standard housing IP41

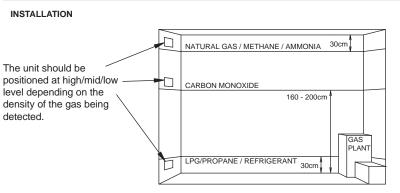
#### GAS SENSOR (SPECIFY GAS)

Туре	Gas	Range	Relay set point
EGS-NG	Nat Gas ( methane)	0 to 5,000ppm	2500ppm
EGS-LPG	LP Gas	0 to 2,000ppm	1000ppm
EGS-CO	Carbon monoxide	0 to 100ppm	30ppm
EGS-R134	Refrig R134	0 to 1000ppm	500ppm
EGS-H	Hydrogen	0 to 2,000ppm	1000ppm
EGS-CO2/IR	Carbon dioxide	0 to 10,000ppm	5000ppm
ECS-OZ	Ozone	0-1ppm	0.2ppm
EGS-O	Oxygen	0 to 25%	19%.
EGS-H2S	Hydrogen sulphide	0 to 30ppm	5ppm
EGS-SD	Sulphur dioxide	0 to 10ppm	2ppm
EGS-ND	Nitrogen dioxide	0 to 10ppm	3ppm
EGS-CL	Chlorine	0 to 10ppm	0.5ppm

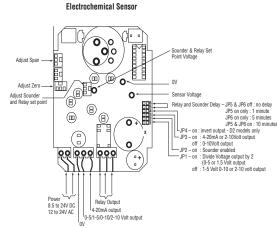
#### Other gases-please enquire

Default setpoints are in accordance with www.hse.gov.uk/coshh/table1.pdf





#### WIRING



Use 2 cores of a 4 core 7/0.2mm sq cable

#### OPERATION

See the detailed instructions in the Product Data sheets supplied with the product.

N<sub>1</sub>

#### MAINTENANCE

Keep the gas sensors energised and after installation or a period of non use energise the sensor for at least 15mins to allow it to stabilise.

Test annually or in accordance with the local regulations as detailed in the Product Data sheet.

Do not store of install in dusty dirty environments or areas of high solvent concentration.

## GAS DETECTOR/TRANSMITTER FOR LARGER SYSTEMS

ST-...

This range of gas detectors can be used to detect leaks and provide an alarm. To be used in larger systems (greater than 18 sensors)

Can be used stand alone, with a BMS system or with a monitor panel.



Do not expose to extreme ambient or oily/dirty conditions.

24VAC supply, green power led Orange led and sounder alarm 1 alarm relay rated 1A at 24VAC-Factory set threshold.

Analogue output 0 to 10VDC or 4-20mA Dimensions 145x185x80mm 910gm RS 485 bus for reduced wiring IP41 housing as standard. Test annually or in accordance with the local regulations

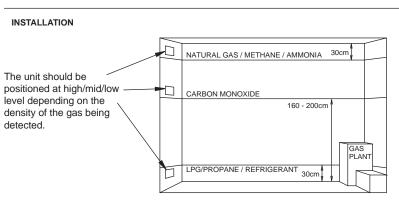
#### **GAS SENSOR (SPECIFY GAS)**

Туре	Gas	Range	Relay set point
ST-NG	Nat Gas ( methane)	0 to 5,000ppm	2500/5000ppm
ST-LPG	LP Gas	0 to 2,000ppm	1000/2000ppm
ST-CO	Carbon monoxide	0 to 100ppm	30/50ppm
ST-R134	Refrig R134	0 to 1000ppm	500/900ppm
ST-H	Hydrogen	0 to 2,000ppm	1000/2000ppm
ST-CO2	Carbon dioxide	0 to 10,000ppm	5000/9000ppm
ST-OZ	Ozone	0-1ppm	0.1/0.2ppm
ST-O		Oxygen	0 to 25% 18/19%.
ST-H2S	Hydrogen sulphide	0 to 30ppm	5/10ppm
ST-SD	Sulphur dioxide	0 to 10ppm	2/5ppm
ST-ND	Nitrogen dioxide	0 to 10ppm	3/5ppm
ST-CL	Chlorine	0 to 10ppm	0.5/1ppm

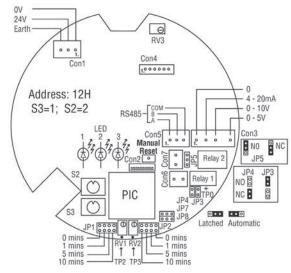
#### Other gases-please enquire

Default setpoints are in accordance with www.hse.gov.uk/coshh/table1.pdf





#### WIRING



Use shielded wire or alarm type cable 7/0.2mm sq

#### OPERATION

See the detailed instructions in the Product Data sheets supplied with the product.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### MAINTENANCE

Keep the sensor energised and after installation or a period of non use energise the sensor for at least 15mins to allow it to stabilise.

Test annually or in accordance with the local regulations as detailed in the Product Data sheet.

Do not store or install in dusty dirty environments or areas of high solvent concentration.

#### EGD-M./ST-MON350

This range of gas sensor monitor panels can be used with EGS or ST-.. gas sensors and provide a centralised display of sensor alarm status with visual and audible alarms. By choosing the appropriate sensor and monitor panel up to 65 sensors can be accommodated.

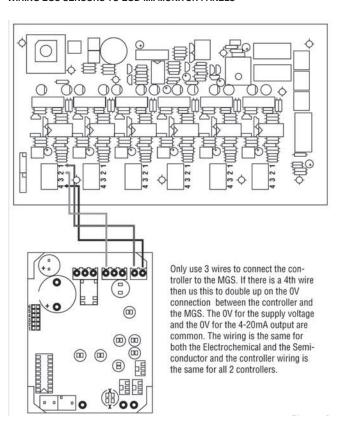




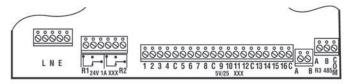
EGD - M

Туре	For use with	No of sensors	Supply	Levels	Display	Dimensions
EGD-M1	EGS	1	230VAC	2	orange/red led	192x100x75
EGD-M2	EGS	2	230VAC	2	orange/red led	192x100x75
EGD-M4	EGS	4	230VAC	2	orange/red led	262x255x82
EGD-M6	EGS	6	230VAC	2	orange/red led	262x255x82
ST-MON350	STonly	up to 32	230VAC	2	240x64 graphic lcd	232x235x60
ST-MON 350R	STonly	from 32 to 65 sensors	230VAC	2	240x64 graphic lcd	232x235x60

#### WIRING EGS SENSORS TO EGD-M.. MONITOR PANELS



#### WIRING ST-.. SENSORS TO ST-MON350 MONITOR PANELS



The mains supply should be via a 2pole isolating switch fused at 1A.Use 3x0.75mm sq cable.

See the detailed instructions in the Product Data sheets supplied with the product.

N3

#### INSTALLATION

Avoid extremely hot, cold or humid environments, strong magnetic fields or direct sunlight.

#### **OPERATION**

See the detailed instructions in the Product data sheets supplied with the product.

#### AIR QUALITY TRANSMITTER 0-10VDC

EAQ..

These products can be used to detect a mixture of pollutant gases in the air ie cigarette smoke, odours and other gases generally found within clubs, pubs, restaurants, kitchens, smoking areas etc. The 0-10vdc linear output signal is proportional to the contamination level produced and can be used to control fresh air dampers or fans etc. A solid state element is used to sense contaminant gases.



EAQ..Transmitters should not be used to detect Carbon Dioxide (CO2), CO2 transmitters are ideal for use in clean areas ie. theatres, conference rooms. SEE SEPARATE DATA SHEET ON CARBON DIOXIDE TRANSMITTERS.

Fits square or round outlet box.

**Enclosure Flammability:** 

EAQ-R1 = UL94-HB EAQ-D1 = UL94-V0

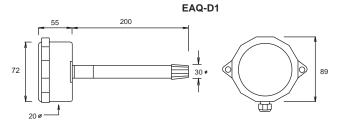
Туре	Mounting	Supply ±15%	Output Signal	Load	Consumption mA	Ambient Temp °C	Accuracy Approx	Enclosure
EAQ-R1	Room	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	>10 KΩ	<110	0/50	±5%	IP30
EAQ-D1	Duct	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	>10 KΩ	<110	0/50	±5%	IP65

#### DIMENSIONS

# 85

EAQ-R1

Room transmitters must not be used with excessively oily, dusty, dirty or aggressive m edia (see duct model). Mount approx 1.6 - 2m high, in an area with good air movem en t. Avoid areas of localised pollution, heat etc.

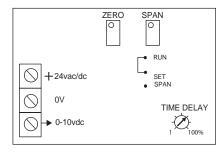


Install in the return air duct. Avoid ducts where excessive oily, dusty, dirty or aggressive media may be present ie, kitchens. In this case the duct transmitter should be wall mounted inside the kitchen. A filter is fitted to the probe to overcome minor dust, turbulence & velocity problems. Ensure that the filter does not become blocked.

Best results are achieved within controlled media temperatures between approx. 16 - 28°C.

At lower temperatures the output voltage may increase as temperature falls. Media Limits: 0 / +50°C 0-80% RH non-condensing.

#### WIRING:

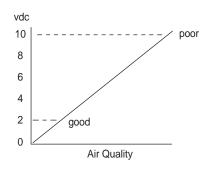


Link RUN for normal operation and 0vdc adjustment.

Link SET SPAN to adjust 8-10vdc.

Turn time delay to min when making adjustments.

#### OPERATION:



Allow approx 30 minutes for the device to stabilise after switching on. The sensing element will self-clean any dust which may have settled during storage. On initial power up the output will be 10vdc and this will reduce slowly during the self-cleaning process. On-site adjustments are not normally necessary. If any adjustments are required, they should only be carried out after the burn-in period, in clean air and with the time delay set to 0%. The following adjustments can then be made if necessary:

SPAN - Fit link to SET SPAN & adjust to 8-10V indicating bad air quality.

ZERO - Fit link to RUN and adjust to 0V when clean air is detected.

TIME DELAY - Set to 0% for fast response, 100% for slow response. This overcomes problems if the air quality changes for a short period. The response time will also be affected by air movement, temperature and contamination rates.

The transmitter output should be below 2vdc when little or no contaminant is present in the air ie in periods of low or no occupancy. Dampers can therefore be set to minimum fresh air or to close at approx 2vdc. As the air quality worsens the output signal increases to modulate the dampers to the fresh air position or to fully open at about 8-10vdc.

INSTALLATION:

CE

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Min sensor cable size 7/0.2mm

Max length 100m.

Screened cable is recommended.

The screen should be earthed at controller end only Keep sensor wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

#### **CARBON DIOXIDE TRANSMITTER** 0-10VDC / 4-20mA

ECD..

These devices detect the presence of Carbon Dioxide only and give a 0-10vdc or 4-20mA output signal linear across the range. Suitable for use in clean areas such as no-smoking rooms, theatres, conference rooms etc.



Sensing element: Non-dispersive Infra Red.

Repeatability ±20ppm

Sensor Accuracy 0-2000ppm ±75ppm

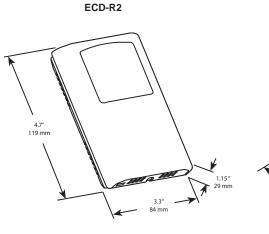
2min Response time

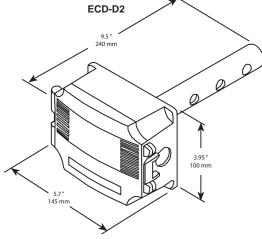
Calibration interval 3 years dependant on conditions.

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-HB

Туре	Mounting	Range PPM Programmable	Supply ± 15%	Output Selectable	Consumption Max	Media Temp °C	Media Humidity %RH	Enclosure
ECD-R2	Room	1000-7500	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	100mA	0/50	5/95	IP30
ECD-D2	Duct	1000-7500	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	100mA	0/50	5/95	IP64

#### DIMENSIONS:





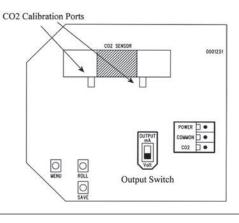
#### WIRING:

ECD-R2

LCD



ECD-D2



#### INSTALLATION:

ECD-R2 Install in a clean environment in an area with good air

movement. Mount in g height 1.5 - 2m

Avoid areas of localised heat, windows, doors etc ENSURE VENT HOLES ARE FACING DOWN.

ECD-D2 Install in a clean environment in the return air duct.

Position the unit away from heat sources.

The holes in the tubes should face parallel to the air flow.

The direction of air flow can be reversed.

#### SET UP USINGTHE MENU FUNCTION

Eight functions can be set up using the menu using the tree buttons MĚNU

To enter sey up or advance to the next step. **ROLL** To change the programme variables.

SAVE To save to memory and advance to the next item.

Press MENU to enter the set up menu.

Out high Change the range between 1000 and 750oppm.

Alititude Set to local altitude.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

Auto Call Corrects sensor drift - ON if varing CO2 level. OFF if constant CO2 level.

Select 0-5VDC or 0-10VDC. If mA/Volt switch is Out type set to mA then mA will be displayed.

Text

Calibrat Used for 1000ppm gas calibration. SAVe to restore defaults or MENU to exit. Restore

Defaults

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

Press SAVE to exit menu.

 $\epsilon$ 

#### **GAS TRANSMITTERS ROOM / DUCT** 4-20mA

These products detect the presence of the relevant gas and give a 4-20mA output signal linear across the selected range.



Suitable for monitoring & ventilation applications. DO NOT use on safety or hazardous applications. A filter for minor dirt/dust protection is fitted. DO NOT EXPOSE TO EXTREME AMBIENT/MEDIA OR OILY/DIRTY CONDITIONS.

A calibration check after 3 years operation may be required - a yearly calibration check is recommended. Typical Accuracy <5%

Ambient - 20/+50 C 15-90% RH non-condensing Sensor: Electrochemical - higher performance than semi-conductor types.

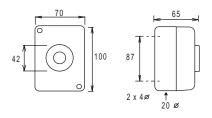
Consumption 25mA Enclosure flammability = UL94-V0

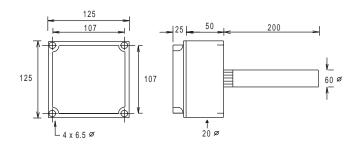
Туре	Gas Detected		Mounting	Range	Approx Response Time	Supply ±20%	Output	Vap. Density Air = 1	Max Resistance $\Omega$	Enclosure
E3-CM100R	Carbon Monoxide	СО	Wall	0-100ppm	≤30s	24VDC	4-20mA loop	0.97	450	IP65
E3-CM200R	Carbon Monoxide	CO	Wall	0-200ppm	≤30s	24VDC	4-20mA loop	0.97	450	IP65
E3-CM300R	Carbon Monoxide	CO	Wall	0-300ppm	≤30s	24VDC	4-20mA loop	0.97	450	IP65
E3-CM300D	Carbon Monoxide	CO	Duct	0-300ppm	≤30s	24VDC	4-20mA loop	0.97	450	IP65
E3-CM500R	Carbon Monoxide	CO	Wall	0-500ppm	≤30s	24VDC	4-20mA loop	0.97	450	IP65

#### **DIMENSIONS**

E3..R

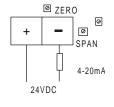
E3..D





#### WIRING:

Screw Terminals provided.



TOXIC LEVEL GUIDE:	3 1		Short term 15 mins Instantanious		Mounting Height
CO 50ppm		300ppm	400ppm	0-300ppm	1.6 - 2m
O2 De	ment 23%				

Do not solder wires to the pcb as this can cause leakage of the electrolyte.

#### INSTALLATION:

Mount in an area where good representative monitoring can be achieved. All sensors should be installed according to local regulations.

Avoid areas of poor circulation. E3..D duct units - install in a straight duct run - avoid high pressure and turbulent areas.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

All sensors must be mounted according to gas density relative to air ie. check the weight of the gas.

Terminals 0.5-2.5mm Min cable size 7/0.2mm

Max length 300m Screened cable is recommended.

The screen should be earthed at controller end only.

Keep away from power cables or units which may cause interference.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

#### WIND SPEED AND DIRECTION SENSORS

#### EWS..

These products are suitable for measuring wind speed or wind speed and direction in such applications as automatic window closure in high wind conditions or general monitoring applications. They can be operated with zero power and are suitable for wiring into BMS systems.



Electrical connection 3m cable. Max Ambient -20/+70°C

A mounting bracket is provided suitable for mounting onto a horizontal/vertical pole - Max pole diameter 50mm. Flammability - Anodised aluminium assembly with plastic cups and vane.

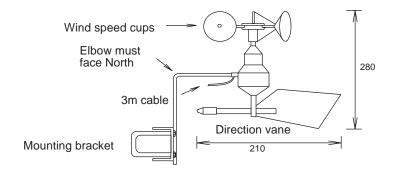
01

Туре	Application	Range	Output	Switch1 Rating	Max Current	Start Speed	Accuracy	Protection	
EWS-4	Wind Speed	0-90m/s	switch contact 1 pulse/1.493m	0-100 VDC Max 0-50W DC resistive	0.5A 0-24VDC	0.5m/s from zero wind speed	2%	IP65	SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
EWSD-2	Wind Speed & Direction	0-90m/s 0-360°	switch contact 1 pulse/1.493m	0-100 VDC Max 0-50W DC resistive 0-1 $k\Omega$ pot 0-357° endless travel	0.5A 0-24VDC	0.5m/s from zero wind speed 3° headband at North	2%	IP65	SPECIAL

Speed measurement - magnetic reed switch producing one contact closure per rotation, which is equivalent to 1.493m travel. Counting this over a time period produces a rate in m/s.

10000 revolutions per hour = 14930 metres per hour = 14.93 Km/h = 4.148 m/s  $\,$  m/s x 3.6 = km/h.

#### DIMENSIONS



#### WIRING: EWS-4 EWSD-2 WIND SPEED 100R 100R 24V 1 Green Green 24V Pulsed / WIND SPEED Switch output switch 2 Black 2 Black Pulsed/output switch **DIRECTION** White (not used) 3 4 Black (not used) 1K Red ΙN Potentiometer 100K 6 Black 0V

The 3m cable can be extended using screened 7/0.2mm wire equivalent to Belden 9503. The screen is not connected in the sensor and should be earthed at the controller end. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

#### INSTALLATION:

The unit should be mounted on a pole at a height of about 2m.

Situate the unit in a clear site which is most representative of the area to be monitored.

Avoid extremes ie hilltops which may indicate increased wind speeds, or valleys and in close proximity to trees and buildings which may indicate decreased wind speeds due to shielding.

Several sensor heads can be installed to give spatial coverage and thus achieving more precise results.

Ensure the elbow points NORTH using a compass or gently rotate the vane until 0 or 357 is indicated on a suitable measuring instrument, as this will represent North. Fix and tighten the bracket at this position.

81 C € Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### WIND SPEED & DIRECTION SENSOR 0-10 VDC

#### EWSD-10

This product is suitable for measuring wind speed, wind direction or both. It can be used for automatic window closure in high wind conditions or general monitoring applications with BMS systems.

The 0-10vdc output signal is linear for both wind speed & direction.



Max Ambient -20/+70°C

A bracket is provided suitable for mounting onto a mast of diameter between 30 - 50mm.

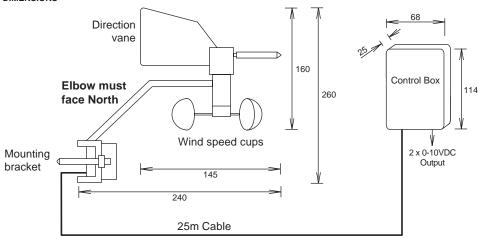
Flammability: Anodised aluminium alloy UPVC & Stainless Steel assembly with polypropylene cups.

Electrical connection 25m 4-core screened cable supplied as standard. This can be extended up to 200m Max. Consumption 40mA Max.

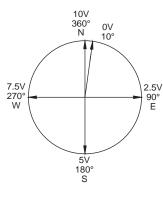
Туре	Application	Supply ±15%	Range	Output 2 x 0-10VDC	Start Speed Approx.	Typical Accuracy	Resolution	Protection
EWSD-10	Wind Speed	24VAC/DC	0 - 50 m/s	0 - 10VDC	<0.5 m/s	±5% or 1.5 m/s	< 0.5 m/s	IP65 Sensor
	Direction		0 - 360°	0V = 10° 5V = 180° (South) 10V = 360° (North)	<0.5 m/s	5° typical (10° worst)	< 1°	IP30 Control Box

Speed measurement - Hall Effect solid state magnetic switch activated by magnets in the cup rotor.

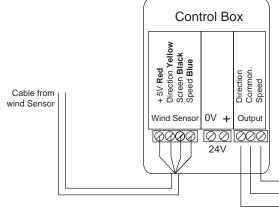
#### DIMENSIONS



### EXAMPLE: WIND DIRECTION



#### WIRING:



Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

Screened cable is recommended.

The screen should be earthed at the controller end only. Terminals 0.5 - 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>

Wind speed output 0-10VDC

Common 0V

Wind Direction output 0-10VDC

Supplied with the control box which converts the sensor signal to a standard 0-10 volt output signal.

#### INSTALLATION:

The unit should mounted to a mast with a diameter of between 30-50 mm with the supplied V-shaped clamp and bracket. Situate the unit in a clear site which is most representative of the area to be monitored.

Avoid extremes ie hilltops which may indicate increased wind speeds, or valleys and in close proximity to trees and buildings which may indicate decreased wind speeds due to shielding.

Several sensor heads can be installed to give spatial coverage and thus achieving more precise results.

Ensure the elbow points NORTH using a compass or gently rotate the vane until 0° or 357° is indicated on a suitable measuring instrument, as this will represent North. Fix and tighten the bracket at this position.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **AIR VELOCITY / AVERAGING PITOT TUBES**

EVP..

These units consist of tubes with holes along the length which can be used to sense the average air velocity across air ducts. Suitable for use with our EDT.. Air Differential Pressure Transmitters.



#### INSTALLATION:

For smaller ducts the tubes can be cut to length. The end plugs must then be refitted.

Mount away from bends, elbows and turbulent areas.

Each flange has a neoprene gasket.

EVP-300 / EVP-500 - These units can be installed from outside the duct and the tubes are self-supporting.

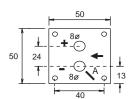
Туре	Length between flange(s) Mounting		Pressure Connection	Tube Material	
	mm				
EVP-300	300	1 Flange	Brass 6mm Push-on	Brass 6mm OD	
EVP-500	500	1 Flange	Brass 6mm Push-on	Brass 6mm OD	

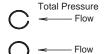
EVP..

#### **DIMENSIONS**



- + Senses total pressure. Holes must face air flow directly
- Senses static pressure. Rotate tube up or down towards position 'A' approx angle 36-42° to obtain correct Velocity Pressure for the required Air Velocity.
   Velocity Pressure = Total Pressure - Static Pressure





Ensure that the arrow on the flange plate points in the direction of air flow.

#### CALCULATIONS:

To calculate the Air Velocity, use table below or the following equation:

Air Velocity = 
$$\sqrt{\frac{2 \times \text{Velocity Pressure}}{1.2}}$$

Example: Velocity Pressure is 62.42 Pa This equates to **10.2m/s** Air Velocity \*

When velocity pressure is established, the ADP Transmitter can be selected, ie with a range of 0 - 100 Pa.

#### TABLE OF VELOCITY PRESSURE IN PASCALS AGAINST VELOCITY IN METRES PER SECOND

Static Pressure

111/5	U	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.7	0.8	0.9
0	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.05	0.10	0.15	0.22	0.29	0.38	0.49
1	0.60	0.73	0.86	1.01	1.18	1.35	1.54	1.73	1.94	2.17
2	2.40	2.65	2.90	3.17	3.46	3.75	4.06	4.37	4.70	5.05
3	5.40	5.77	6.14	6.53	6.94	7.35	7.78	8.21	8.66	9.13
4	9.60	10.09	10.58	11.09	11.62	12.15	12.70	13.25	13.82	14.41
5	15.00	15.61	16.22	16.85	17.50	18.15	18.82	19.49	20.18	20.89
6	21.60	22.33	23.06	23.81	24.58	25.35	26.14	26.93	27.74	28.57
7	29.40	30.25	31.10	31.97	32.86	33.75	34.66	35.57	36.50	37.45
8	38.40	39.37	40.34	41.33	42.34	43.35	44.38	45.41	46.46	47.53
9	48.60	49.69	50.78	51.89	53.02	54.15	55.30	56.45	57.62	58.81
10 *	60.00	61.21	62.42 *	63.65	64.90	66.15	67.42	68.69	69.98	71.29
11	72.60	73.93	75.26	76.61	77.98	79.35	80.74	82.13	83.54	84.97
12	86.40	87.85	89.30	90.77	92.26	93.75	95.26	96.77	98.30	99.85
13	101.40	102.97	104.54	106.13	107.74	109.35	110.98	112.61	114.26	115.93
14	117.60	119.29	120.98	122.69	124.42	126.15	127.90	129.65	131.42	133.21
15	135.00	136.81	138.62	140.45	142.30	144.15	146.02	147.89	149.78	151.69
16	153.60	155.53	157.46	159.41	161.38	163.35	165.34	167.33	169.34	171.37
17	173.40	175.45	177.50	179.57	181.66	183.75	185.86	187.97	190.10	192.25
18	194.40	196.57	198.74	200.93	203.14	205.35	207.58	209.81	212.06	214.33
19	216.60	218.89	221.18	223.49	225.82	228.15	230.50	232.85	235.22	237.61
20	240.00	242.41	244.82	247.25	249.70	252.15	254.62	257.09	259.58	262.09
21	264.60	267.13	269.66	272.21	274.78	277.35	279.94	282.53	285.14	287.77
22	290.40	293.05	295.70	298.37	301.06	303.75	306.46	309.17	311.90	314.65
23	317.40	320.17	322.94	325.73	328.54	331.35	334.18	337.01	339.86	342.73
24	345.60	348.49	351.38	354.29	357.22	360.15	363.10	366.05	369.02	372.01
25	375.00	378.01	381.02	384.05	387.10	390.15	393.22	396.29	399.38	402.49
26	405.60	408.73	411.86	415.01	418.18	421.35	424.54	427.73	430.94	434.17
27	437.40	440.65	443.90	447.17	450.46	453.75	457.06	460.37	463.70	467.05
28	470.40	473.77	477.14	480.53	483.94	487.35	490.78	494.21	497.66	501.13
29	504.60	508.09	511.58	515.09	518.62	522.15	525.70	529.25	532.82	536.41
30	540.00	543.61	547.22	550.85	554.50	558.15	561.82	565.49	569.18	572.89

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

## AIR VELOCITY TRANSMITTER 0-10VDC

EAV..

To measure the air velocity in HVAC ducts and provide a linear 0-10vdc output signal across the range. The unit operates on a thermal principle based on the cooling effect from the air speed.



Accuracy ±1% at mid range at 20°C Response time < 2s

Media Temp -10/+60°C

Media Humidity 0/80%RH Max Ambient -20/+60°C

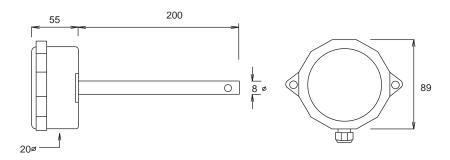
Allow 15s for the unit to stabilise when

it is first switched on. Consumption 85mA

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

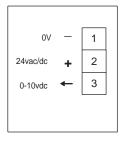
Туре	Mounting	Range m/s	Supply ±15%	Output Signal	Load	Enclosure
EAV-4	Duct	0/4	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	>10ΚΩ	IP65
EAV-8	Duct	0/8	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	>10ΚΩ	IP65
EAV-16	Duct	0/16	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	>10KΩ	IP65

DIMENSIONS EAV..



Ensure that the air flows directly through the holes in the side of the probe. The air can enter the holes from either side. Mount away from bends, elbows and turbulent areas. Avoid installi.ng in areas where the temperature in the duct changes rapidly. DO NOT SUBJECT THE SENSING ELEMENT TO OILY, DIRTY, DUSTY OR MOIST MEDIA.

WIRING: EAV..



INSTALLATION: Terminals 0.5-2.5mm

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm

Max length 100m.

Screened cable is recommended.

The screen should be earthed at controller end only.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

These units are powered by induction from the monitored AC conductor which passes through the hole/core. They sense current flow and can monitor the operation/failure of fans, pumps, motors etc. Simply connect 2 wires to indicate run /fail - the normally open switch contacts close when the setpoint is exceeded. The GNG models incorporate dry contacts for true digital switching.



Hysteresis: <2% Full Scale max Enclosure Flammability: UL94-V0 Input Frequency Range: 50/60 Hz Operating Temperature: 15 to 60°C

RH: 5 - 90%

Response Time: <200mS

Туре	Description	Switch Rating Max	On State Volt Drop @ 24vdc @150mA	Leakage Current	Set Point	Conductor Current Input Range
ESOL-GNG-200	Solid Core	30VAC/VDC 0.5A	<0.1V	<25µA	0.75A Fixed	0.5 - 200A
ESLT-GNG-200	Split Core	30VAC/VDC 0.5A	<0.1V	<25µA	2.0A Fixed	2.0 - 200A

On State Volt Drop - amount of voltage which drops through the switch contacts when they are closed. **Leakage Current** - amount of current leaked across the switch contacts when they are open. Both factors are very small and generally insignificant for most applications.

If the conductor current is too low ie 0.5A, it can be looped through the current switch more than once ie  $3 \log = 1.5A$ , this also divides the maximum range by 3.

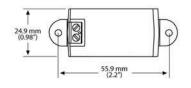
If the conductor wire is too large, or the current too high it can be wired to the primary side of a current transformer, the secondary side then passes through the current switch hole/core.

Easy to use switches, for flow/no flow applications with dry contacts for true digital switching.

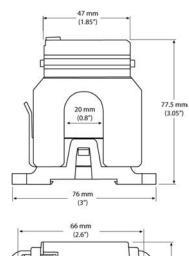
Do NOT exceed the voltage or current ratings as this will cause damage to the device. Normally Open switch contacts close when the current flow exceeds the set point.

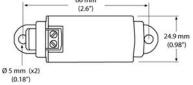
#### DIMENSIONS

# 67.3 mm (2.65°)



#### ESLT-GNG-200





Q1

#### INSTALLATION: Ensure core is clean at time of installation as dirt/foreign particles may prevent correct operation.

The split core device can be opened by using a large blade screwdriver positioned in the centre of the latch. When closing the split core ensure that the two halves are properly aligned. Pass the live conductor/wire through the core.

The solid state switch contacts can only be checked for operation when the switch circuit power is applied.

**Under current indication**: Belt, fan or pump failure: For normal running the current should be above the set point & the switch contact closed. If the belt is broken, fan or pump stopped or the electrical supply fails the switch contact will open.

Over current indication: Locked rotor. For normal running the current should be below the setpoint and the switch contact should be open. When current exceeds the set point the switch contact closes providing indication of current flows above the normal full load amps.

## CURRENT SWITCHES ADJUSTABLE SET POINT

#### ESOL.. ESLT..

These devices are powered by induction from the monitored AC conductor which passes through the hole/core. They sense the current flow and can thereby monitor the operation/failure of fans, pumps, motors, etc.

The Normally Open triac switch closes when the current flow exceeds the set point. The switch point is adjustable via a multi turn pot.



Hysteresis: <2% Full scale max Enclosure Flammability: UL94-V0 Operating Temperature: 0 to 70°C

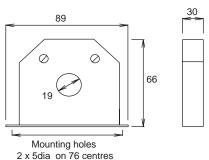
Response Time: <200mS

Туре	Description	Switch Rating Ma	Input Frequency Range	Leakage Current	Set Point	Conductor Current Input Range
ESOL-325NS	Solid Core	250VAC 1	10 - 400Hz	<1mA	Adj	1.25-6, 6-40, 40-200A
ESOL-325NSC	Split Core	250VAC 1	10 - 400Hz	<1mA		1.5-200A

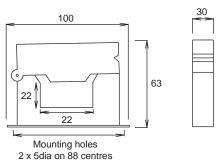
On State Volt Drop - amount of voltage which drops through the switch contacts when they are closed. **Leakage Current** - current leaked aross the switch contacts when they are open. Both factors are very small and generally insignificant for most applications.

#### **DIMENSIONS**

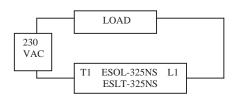
#### ESOL-325NS

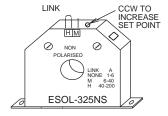


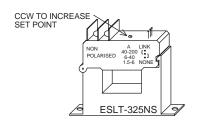
## ESLT-325NSC



#### WIRING:







#### INSTALLATION:

Ensure core is clean as dirt/foreign particles may prevent correct operation. If the conductor current is too low ie 0.5A, loop through the sensor more than once, ie 3 loops = 1.5A, this also divides the maximum range by 3. If the conductor wire is too large, or the current too high it can be wired to the primary side of a current transformer, the secondary side then passes through the hole/core.

Do NOT exceed the voltage or current ratings as this will cause damage to the device. Pass only the live conductor/wire through the core. Ensure link/jumper is in the correct position before switching the power on. The switch contacts are non-polarised.

The solid state switch contacts can only be checked for operation when the switch circuit power is applied.

**Under current indication**: Belt, fan or pump failure: For normal running the current should be above the set point & the switch contact closed. If the belt is broken, fan or pump stopped or the electrical supply fails the switch contact will open.

Over current indication: Locked rotor. For normal running the current should be below the setpoint and the switch contact should be open. When current exceeds the set point the switch contact closes providing indication of current flows above the normal full load amps.

#### SET POINT ADJUSTMENT:

 $\epsilon$ 

Factory set to minimum (adjustment fully clockwise) To increase set point, turn monitored load on, (the NO contacts will close) turn the adjustment counter-clockwise until the switch contacts open as indicated by the status LED or a voltmeter connected to the switch. Then turn adjustment clockwise until the LED comes back on or voltmeter is seen indicating contacts closed. LED is not fitted on all types. The adjustment should then be turned slightly clockwise past this point to ensure current fluctuations do not cause false conditions.

#### ESOL.. ESLT..

These devices are powered by induction from the monitored AC conductor which passes through the hole/core. A 0-10vdc or 4-20mA output signal linear across the range is produced. They sense the current flow and can thereby monitor the operation/failure of fans, pumps, motors etc.



Enclosure Flammability: UL94-V0

Response Time 500ms

Operating Temperature: -15 to 50°C

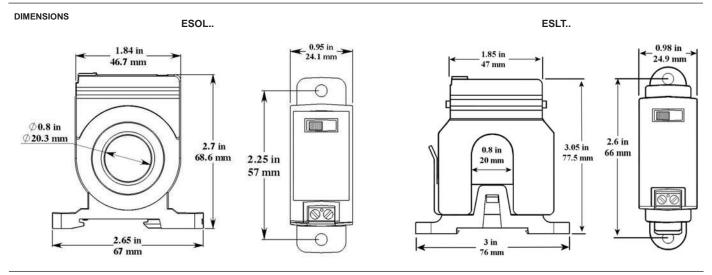
Operating Humidity: 0 to 95% non cond.

Can be DIN rail mounted

Туре	Description	Output	Powered by	Accuracy	Frequency	Input range (selectable)	Max overload current
ESOL-651-R1	Solid core	0-10VDC	self powered	+/-2%FS	50/60Hz	0-10A,20A,50A	100A
ESOL-651-200	Solid core	0-10VDC	self powered	+/-2%FS	50/60Hz	0-200 (fixed range)	225A
ESOL-675-R1	Solid core	4-20mA	24VDC loop	+/-2%FS	20/400Hz	0-10A,20A,50A	3 x Range
ESOL-675-R2	Solid core	4-20mA	24VDC loop	+/-2%FS	20/400Hz	0-50A,100A,150A	2 x Range
ESLT-651-R1	Split core	0-10VDC	self powered	+/-2%FS	50/60Hz	0-20A,40A,60A	100A
ESLT-651-R2	Split core	0-10VDC	self powered	+/-2%FS	50/60Hz	0-50A,100A,150A	150A
ESLT-675-R1	Split core	4-20mA	24VDC loop	+/-2%FS	20/400Hz	0-10A,20A or 50A	3 x Range
ESLT-675-R2	Split core	4-20mA	24VDC loop	+/-2%FS	20/400Hz	0-50A,100A,150A	2 x Range
E3L1-0/5-K2	Split core	4-20MA	24VDC 100p	+/-2%FS	20/400HZ	U-5UA, 10UA, 15UA	∠ x Range

Select the range according to the conductor current.

If the conductor current is too low ie. 0.5A then loop through the sensor more than once ie. 3 loops = 1.5A and will divide the maximum range by 3. If the conductor wire is too large, or the current too high it can be wired to the primary side of a current transformer, the secondary side wire is then passed through the sensor core. Do NOT exceed the voltage or current ratings as this will cause damage to the device.



WIRING:

Set the swith to the required range

#### INSTALLATION:

Ensure the core is clean at the time of installation as dirt/foreign particles may prevent correct operation.

Ensure ink/jumper is in the correct position before switching the power on. Pass the live conductor/wire through the core.

OUTPUT 0-10VDC: If the range is 0-10 amps the output will be 0-10vdc linear over 0-10 amps.

OUTPUT 4-20mA: If the range is 0-10 amps the output will be 4-20mA linear over 0-10 amps.

Min cable size 7/0.2mm Max cable length 100m. Keep Screened cable is highly recommended.

Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

The screen should be earthed at controller end only.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **AIR FLOW SWITCHES**

#### EAA..

EAA.. detects air flow in ducts to monitor fan operation and switches in the event of flow failure. It is suitable for non-aggressive and non-combustible clean air/gases.



Concealed adjustment

Volt free contacts

Max. ambient 70°C

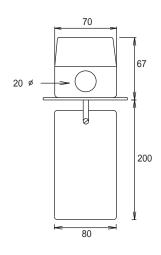
Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

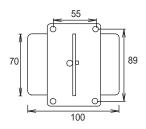
Media Contact Parts: Mounting bracket steel zinc plated, Stainless steel paddle, Brass rod, Plastic enclosure.

Flow rates are approximate, taken with the switch mounted in a horizontal duct.

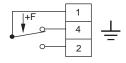
Туре	Min. Adjustment		Max. A	djustment	Max Velocity	Max Media	230VAC	Enclosure
	Cut-in	Cut-out	Cut-in	Cut-out		Temp°C	SPDT	
EAA-1	2 m/s	1 m/s	9 m/s	8 m/s	15m/s	80	15(8)A	IP54
EAA-1W	2 m/s	1 m/s	9 m/s	8 m/s	15m/s	80	15(8)A	IP65

#### DIMENSIONS





#### WIRING:





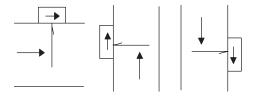
Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

Flow 1-2 close 1-4 open. No flow 1-4 close 1-2 open.

When the flow is above the cut-in setting 1-2 close. When flow decreases (cut-out) 1-4 close.

**Adjustment**: Units are pre-set to the approx minimum setting. Adjusting below this value may result in the switch failing to return. The switch point is increased by turning the adjusting screw clockwise.

#### INSTALLATION:



Before installing push the paddle slowly, allow it to return slowly, the switch should operate. Ensure the arrow on the housing points in the direction of the flow.

Mount away from elbows, bends and other restrictions likely to cause turbulence.

Upstream & downstream of the switch should be straight for at least five times duct diameter. Do not mount on the side of a horizontal duct as the paddle weight will affect the switching.

The paddle must not touch the duct or be obstructed in any way.

The paddle may be trimmed to increase the switching value.

When the unit is installed in a vertical duct with downward airflow it is necessary to trim the paddle slightly to compensate for the weight.

#### LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES 15mm/22mm COMPRESSION

ELF..

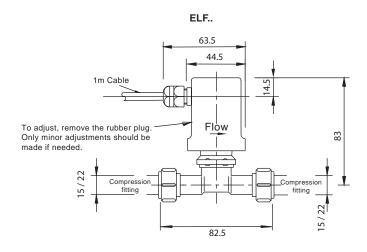
The ELF-15C & ELF-22C liquid flow switches are suitable for use in detecting flow in a wide range of applications ie. hot water, chilled water, drinking water, diesel oil and up to 30% glycol systems. They are normally used to monitor pump operation or switch alarms in the event of flow failure.



Concealed adjustment
Volt free contacts
Max. ambient 70°C
Max Media Pressure 8 bar
Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0
Fluids must not contain dissolved or undissolved particles

Туре	Suitable for pipe dia.	230VAC SPDT	Switch Point Adjustable	Media Contact Material	Connection	Media Temp °C	Enclosure
ELF-15C	15mm	15(3)A	1.5 - 3 l/min	Brass, Polypropylene	15mm Compression	+4/85	IP65
ELF-22C	22mm	15(3)A	1.5 - 3 l/min	Brass, Polypropylene	22mm Compression	+4/85	IP65

#### **DIMENSIONS**



#### WIRING:

Brown Wire Common

Black Wire NO Normally Open Grey Wire NC Normally Closed

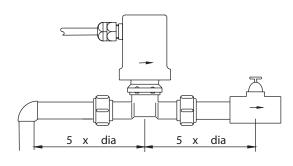
Flow: C-NO close

C-NC open

No Flow: C-NC close

C-NO open

#### INSTALLATION:



- 1 Ensure the arrow on the housing points in the direction of flow.
- 2 Mount at any angle from vertical to 30 degrees above the horizontal. Other positions are not recommended as particles may fall into the unit and obstruct the rod from moving freely. It is recommended that a filter is installed upstream of the unit to protect against foreign particles.
- 3 Mount away from elbows, bends and other restrictions likely to cause turbulence.
- 4 Upstream-downstream of the switch should be straight for at least 5 x pipe diameter.

Ensure that the pipes / tubes are not pushed too far into the flow switch connections as this can restrict the paddle from moving freely and affecting the correct switching operation.

If adjustment is required, do not over-adjust as this may result in the switch failing to return.

R2

Before installing, push the paddle and allow it to return slowly, the switch should operate.

89 **C €** Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES

ELF..

ELF.. detects liquid flow through chillers, boilers, pipes and other units to monitor pump operation or switch alarms in the event of flow failure ie. hot water, chilled water, diesel oil and up to 30% glycol systems. ELF-4../5.. can be used with some aggressive liquids. Not suitable for salt water.



Concealed adjustment

Volt free contacts

Max. ambient 70°C

Max Media Pressure 12 bar

1" 2" 3" paddles included.
Paddles can be cut to suit pipe diameter.

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

ELF-15C / ELF-22C with 15/22mm compression fittings see seperate data sheet.

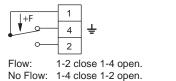
 $1m^3/h = 0.27 l/sec$ 

Туре	Media	230VAC	Operation	Media Contact	Connection	Suitable for	Enclosure
	Temp°C	SPDT		Materials		pipe dia.	
ELF-1	+4/110	15(8)A	Normal	Phosphor Bronze/Stainless steel/Brass	1" BSPT	1" - 8"	IP54
ELF-3	+4/110	15(8)A	Sensitive	Phosphor Bronze/Stainless steel/Brass	1" BSPT	1" - 8"	IP54
ELF-4	+4/110	15(8)A	Aggressive	Stainless steel	1" BSPT	1" - 8"	IP54
ELF-5	+4/110	15(8)A	Sensitive	Stainless steel	1" BSPT	1" - 8"	IP54
ELF-2	-30/+110	15(8)A	Normal	Phosphor Bronze/Stainless steel/Brass	1" BSPT	1" - 8"	IP65
ELF-3W	-30/+110	15(8)A	Sensitive	Phosphor Bronze/Stainless steel/Brass	1" BSPT	1" - 8"	IP65
ELF-4W	-30/+110	15(8)A	Aggressive	Stainless steel	1" BSPT	1" - 8"	IP65
ELF-5W	-30/+110	15(8)A	Sensitive	Stainless steel	1" BSPT	1" - 8"	IP65
ELF-7	+4/110	15(8)A	Normal	Phosphor Bronze/Stainless steel/Brass	Tee ¾ " x ¾ "x 1"	3⁄4 " Only	IP54

#### DIMENSIONS

# ELF.. 70 100 65 28 1° BSPT

#### WIRING:





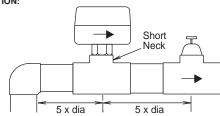
**Adjustment:** Units are pre-set to the approx. minimum setting. Adjusting below this value may result in the switch failing to return To increase switch point, slowly turn adjusting screw CLOCKWISE

#### ACCESSORIES:

EE-PS Set of 1, 2 & 3" paddles for ELF..

**EE-6P** 6" Paddle for ELF-1,2,3,4,5

#### INSTALLATION:



- 1 Before installing, push paddle & allow it to return slowly, the switch should operate.
- 2 Ensure the arrow on the housing points in the direction of flow.
- 3 Mount at any angle from vertical to horizontal. Other positions are not recommended as particles may fall into the unit and obstruct the rod from moving freely.
- 4 Mount away from elbows, bends and other restrictions likely to cause turbulence.
- 5 Upstream-downstream of the switch should be straight for at least 5 x pipe diameter.
- 6 Use a short neck weld socket or short branch tee, DO NOT mount in a long branch.
- 7 The paddle must not touch the pipe or be obstructed in any way.
- 8 Remove/trim paddles to suit pipe diameter.
- 9 EE-6P can be fitted over existing paddles for extra strength in larger pipes.

#### FLOW RATES:

All Flow rates indicated below are approximate and the readings have been taken with the unit mounted in a horizontal pipe.

A slightly higher flow rate may be required if the unit is mounted in another position to compensate for the weight of the paddle.

Example: ELF-1 pipe dia 2" On min adj. switch makes when flow increases to 3.1 m³/h and breaks when flow decreases to 2.2 m³/h.

			ι	Jsing sta	ındard 1	", 2" or	3" paddl	е		Using 3	" paddle	<b>:</b>		Using 6	" paddle	)
Switch	Switch Pipe Dia		1"	1¼ "	1½ "	2"	2½ "	3"	4"	5"	6"	8"	4"	5"	6"	8"
ELF-1, 2, 4	Min	Break	0.6	0.8	1.1	2.2	2.7	4.3	11.4	22.9	35.9	72.6	6.1	9.3	12.3	38.6
Adjustable		Make	1.0	1.3	1.7	3.1	4.0	6.2	14.7 2	8.4	43.1	85.1	8.0	12.9	16.8	46.5
m³/h	Max	Break	2.0	2.8	3.7	5.7	6.5	10.7	27.7	53.3	81.7	165	17.3	25.2	30.6	90.8
		Make	2.1	3.0	4.0	6.4	7.0	11.4	29.0	55.6	85.1	172	18.4	26.8	32.7	94.2
ELF-3, 5	Min	Break	0.2	0.25	0.5	0.9	1.2	2.1	4.9	9.7	13.6	25.7	3.3	5.0	6.1	21.5
Adjustable		Make	0.6	0.9	1.2	2.3	3.1	4.9	11.3	22.4	31.5	59.6	7.7	11.5	14.1	36.5
m³/h	Max	Break	1.0	1.4	1.9	3.6	4.9	7.4	17.1	34.0	47.6	90.1	11.6	17.5	21.4	55.3
		Make	1.1	1.6	2.2	4.1	5.5	8.2	19.1	37.9	53.2	101	13.0	19.6	23.9	61.8
ELF-7	Adj:	(l/h)	Min ad	lin adj. : make = 408 break = 138				Max. adj. make = 858 break =			768					

#### **LIQUID LEVEL SWITCHES HORIZONTAL**

#### ELL.. EL..

To monitor liquid level in tanks and switch pumps or an alarm in the event of high or low level. Two switches are required when using both high and low level or limit and alarm functions. EL-041 / 093 switches contain magnets, therefore ensure that no metal objects are present in the liquid.



Volt free contacts Max. ambient 70°C

Liquid sp. gravity > 0.75

Enclosure Flammability:

ELL.. = UL94-V0 EL.. = Metal

Media:

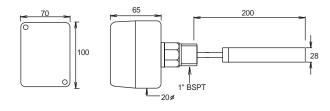
ELL.. Oil, Diesel, Water, Non aggressive fluids EL-041/093 Oil, Diesel, Water,

Some aggressive fluids

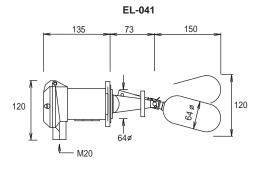
Туре	Mounting Cut-in	Diff. mm	Max. Media Temp °C	Max. Media Press. Bar	230VAC SPDT	Media Contact Materials	Enclosure
	Cut-III		icilip C	1 1 C33. Dai	31 01	riaterials	
ELL-01	Horizontal	12	90	4	15(8)A	Brass/Phosphor Bronze/Polypropylene	IP54
ELL-02	Horizontal	12	90	4	15(8)A	Brass/Phosphor Bronze/Polypropylene	IP65
EL-041	Horizontal	12	330	25	10(5)A	Stainless steel	IP65
EL-093	Horizontal	125/550 adj.	330	25	10(5)A	Stainless steel	IP65

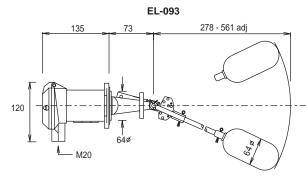
#### DIMENSIONS

#### ELL-01 / 02



NOTE: LEVEL SWITCHES MUST BE MOUNTED HORIZONTALLY WITH THE ELECTRICAL ENTRY FACING DOWNWARDS.





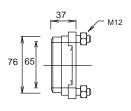
#### DRILLING DETAIL:

#### **EL-041** DIRECT MOUNTING

65 CTRS

Use M12 studs to project 30mm

**EL-MF..** WELDED MATING FLANGE



ACCESSORIES:

WELDED MATING FLANGE for EL-041, 093

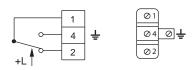
**EL-MF** Carbon Steel

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

**EL-MF/ST** Stainless Steel

#### WIRING:

#### ELL..



On level rise contacts 1-4 close 1-2 open. On level fall contacts 1-2 close 1-4 open.

# EL..

On level rise contacts 11-14 close 11-12 open. On level fall contacts 11-12 close 11-14 open.

## LIQUID LEVEL SWITCHES HIGH - LOW SWITCHING

FΙ

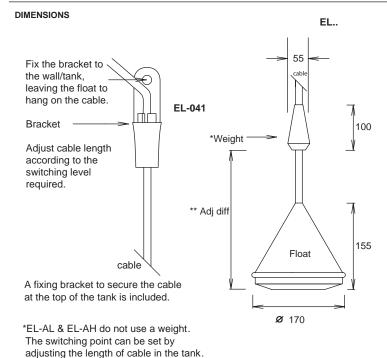
These level switches are suitable for mounting from the top of a tank to monitor the level of liquid. The float follows the surface of the liquid level. The switches within the float operate according to the tilting action.

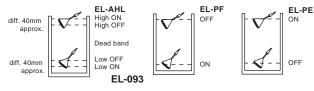


Polypropylene float - PVC cable Volt free contacts Liquid sp. gravity > 0.7 Enclosure Flammability = UL94-HB Media: Water, non-combustible and non-aggressive fluids.

Max pressure 2 bar

Туре	Mounting	Difference mm Approximatly	Media Temp °C	PVC Cable Length	Switch Rating	Function	Switch Operation
EL-AL	Vertical	40	0-55	5m	230VAC 6(3)A	Low level alarm	Close on low level & Open on rise
EL-AH	Vertical	40	0-55	5m	230VAC 6(3)A	High level alarm	Close on high level & Open on fall
EL-AHL	Vertical	250/1200 adj. Dead band	0-55	5m	230VAC 6(3)A	Hi & Lo level alarm	Close on high – Off – Close on low
EL-PF	Vertical	250/1200 adj.	0-55	5m	230VAC 6(3)A	Pump filling	Close on low level until high level
EL-PE	Vertical	250/1200 adj.	0-55	5m	230VAC 6(3)A	Pump emptying	Close on high level until low level

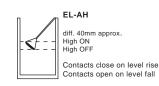


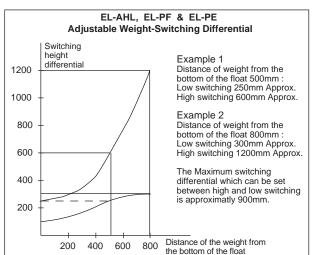


diff. 40mm approx.
Low OFF
Low ON

Contacts open on level rise
Contacts close on level fall

EL-AL





#### WIRING:

\*\*On other types the switching differential is at minimum when the weight is

nearest to the float.

**EL-AL** 1-2 close on low level. When the level increases by about 40mm (diff) the contact opens.

**EL-AH** 1-2 close on high level. When the level decreases by about 40mm (diff) the contact opens.

**EL-AHL** 1-2 close on high level. When the level decreases by about 40mm (diff) the contact opens.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

1-3 close on low level. When the level increases by about 40mm (diff) the contact opens.

EL-PF 1-2 close on low level until high level
EL-PE 1-2 close on high level until low level

## LIQUID LEVEL SWITCHES VERTICAL

#### EL-140 / 141, ETF-1

To monitor liquid level in tanks and switch pumps or an alarm in the event of high or low level. Two switches are required when using both high and low level or limit and alarm functions. EL-140 / 141 switches contain magnets, therefore ensure that no metal objects are present in the liquid.



Volt free contacts

Max. ambient 70°C

Liquid sp. gravity > 0.75

Enclosure Flammability:

EL.. = Metal ETF.. = UL94-HB

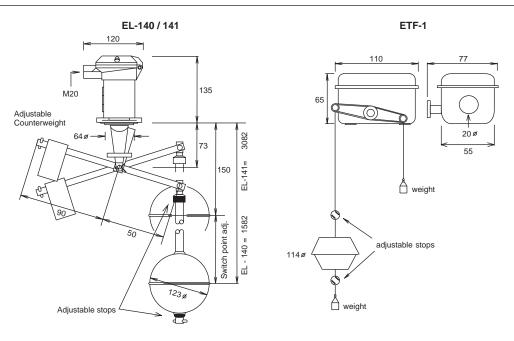
Media:

ETF.. Oil, Diesel, Water, Non-aggressive fluids

**EL-140 / 141** Oil, Diesel, Water, Some aggressive fluids

Туре	Mounting Cut-in	Diff. mm	Max. Media Temp °C	Max. Media Press. Bar	230VAC SPDT	Media Contact Materials	Enclosure
EL-140 EL-141	Vertical Vertical	30/1340 adj. 30/2340 adj.	330 330	25 25	10(5)A 10(5)A	Stainless steel Stainless steel	IP65 IP65
ETF-1	Vertical	30/900 adj.	65	5	10(5)A	Nylon/Plastic	IP54

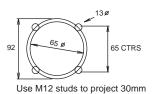
DIMENSIONS



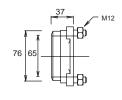
When float reaches upper adj stop C-NC close: When float reaches lower adj stop C-NO close EL-140/141 - The counter balance/weight on the arm/lever should be adjusted for correct operation.

#### DRILLING DETAIL:

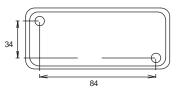
#### **EL-041** DIRECT MOUNTING



#### **EL-MF..** WELDED MATING FLANGE







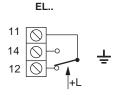
ACCESSORIES:

WELDED MATING FLANGE for EL-041, 141

**EL-MF** Carbon Steel

EL-MF/ST Stainless Steel

WIRING:



On level rise contacts 11-14 close 11-12 open. On level fall contacts 11-12 close 11-14 open.

2 +L 1

On level rise contacts 1-3 close 1-2 open. On level fall contacts 1- 2 close 1-3 open.

#### LIQUID LEVEL TRANSMITTER 4-20mA **ULTRASONIC**

#### ELU-8

Used to measure fluid depth or target distance in tanks or sumps / slurries. The unit produces a 4-20mA output signal linear across the desired measuring range. Suitable for use with BMS systems. The unit eliminates spurious echoes and ensures a steady output.



Accuracy 0.25% of measuring range.

Pressure -0.25 / +2 bar

Programmable display: 4 digit concealed

Flange mounting: DN80 PN16, BS10 TABLE D 3î, ANSI 3î.

Load at 24VDC 250Ω Ultrasonic cone angle 12°

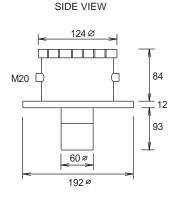
Materials : UPVC, Polypropylene

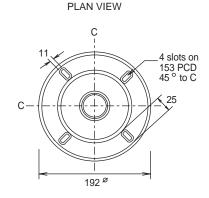
The unit is not suitable for use with any

media that has visible fumes.

Туре	Measuring Range	Operating Temp °C	Span Min	Resolution	Supply ± 15%	Output 2 wire	Max Power	Protection
ELU-8	0.5 / 8m	-10/+60	100mm	1mm	24VDC	4-20mA loop	0.5W	IP68

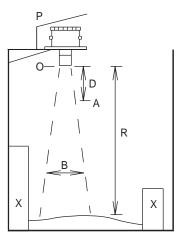
#### DIMENSIONS



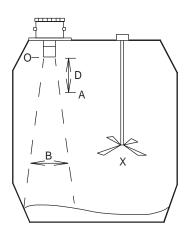


#### INSTALLATION:

#### OPEN TANK / SUMP



#### **CLOSED TANK**



- O: Origin of measurement. All measurements (distances / depths) are taken from O.
- D: Dead band 500mm.
- A: Max media height for signal range. If measurement is required to the top of the tank, mount the transmitter 500mm higher.
- P: Protect the unit from sunlight.
- B: Beam width 0.21 x Range (R)
- X: Beam must not touch any obstacles. Ensure that the beam path is uninterrupted.

#### Mounting:

**OPEN TANK** 

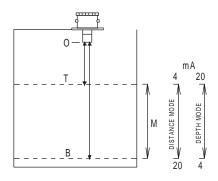
ñ Mount at least 0.5m above the highest media level and 105mm away from walls for every 1m of media depth. CLOSED TANK ñ Mount at least 0.5m above the highest media level. Do not mount the unit in the centre of the tank to monitor powder or granules etc. which can form into a cone shape and give inaccurate readings - in this case the unit should be mounted close to the edge as shown.

Use plastic mounting bolts. Do not over-tighten as this may cause acoustic coupling to the mounting and give false readings. The transmitter must be mounted on the gasket supplied.

CE Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### LIQUID LEVEL TRANSMITTER 4-20mA **ULTRASONIC**

#### **MEASUREMENT:**



The unit can be set to read in either Distance or Depth mode. M: minimum distance between set points must be > 100mm D: 500mm Dead band O: Start of measurement

Distance Mode:

The 4mA point is required to be closer to 'O' than the 20mA point ie O-T = 1m = 4mAO-B = 5m = 20mA

At 2m the unit will give an output of 8mA

Depth Mode:

The 20mA point is required to be closer to 'O' than the 4mA point

ie O-T = 1m = 20mAO-B = 5m = 4mA

At 2m the unit will give an output of 16mA

#### INSTALLATION:

Press the following keys in sequence  $M \uparrow \downarrow \uparrow \downarrow$ . The display now shows 'Ent'

Choose either Manual or Automatic scaling. 1. Scaling

Achieved by taking measurement from O to target distance for the 4mA & 20mA points. Manual

> Press E to display current setting. To change, press E again & use the ↑ ↓ keys to set the distance (m) for the 4mA setting. Press E to confirm setting - unit displays 'donE' & then the new setting. Press ↑ . Unit now displays current 20mA setting. To change, press E & use the ↑ ↓ keys to set the distance (m) for the 20mA setting. Press E to confirm the setting. The unit displays 'donE' and then the new setting. Press M twice to enter run mode.

Automatic: Achieved by adjusting physical tank contents to the the 4mA & 20mA points

Press ↑ . The unit displays 'Auto'. Press E once and the display will show the 4mA distance of media from the sensor. Press E to store the value. Press E to confirm. Unit displays 'donE' and then displays the current setting. Press ↑ . Unit displays the 20mA distance of media from the sensor. Press E to store the value. Press E to confirm. Unit displays 'donE' and then displays the current setting. Press M twice to enter run mode.

#### 2. Display Selection:

Press keys in sequence M ↑ ↓ ↑ ↓. Unit displays 'Ent' Press ↑ ↑. The unit now displays 'disP'. Press E.

To display depth/distance in metres: Use the ↑ ↓ keys to display depth above 4mA point or distance above 20mA point in metres. Press E to confirm the setting. Unit displays 'donE'. Press M twice to enter run mode.

To display depth/distance as % of range. Use the ↑ ↓ keys to display depth above 4mA point or distance above 20mA point in metres. Press ↓ . The unit now displays 'PerC'. Press E to confirm the setting The unit displays 'donE' Press M twice to enter run mode.

#### 3. Lost Echo Response:

This occurs if the unit fails to receive 'good' echoes. When normal conditions resume, so do output & display.

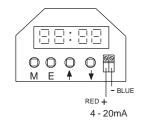
Press keys in sequence M ↑ ↓ ↑ ↓ ↓. Unit displays 'LE'. Press E. then ↑ ↓ keys to select the 'lost echo' output required :-Select '20mA': drive to 20mA OR '4mA': drive to 4mA OR '21mA': drive to 21mA OR 'hold': holds last 'good' reading.

Press E to confirm setting. The unit displays 'donE' Press M twice to enter run mode.

WIRING:

Detail showing keypad and display located under the transmitter cover





Terminals 0.5-1.5mm<sup>2</sup> Screened cable is recommended

Sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm

Max length 300m The screen should be earthed at controller end only

**S5** 

Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

#### TROUBL E SHOOTING:

1. Unit gives 'Lost Echo' reading 'LE'

Target is out of range or media is too dusty/steamy or excessive foam on liquid

surface. Check tank conditions and/or re-site transmitter.

2. Reading not changing with level.

Obstruction interfering with echo ie agitator blade or tank wall. Re-site transmitter away from obstructions.

3. Reading erratic.

Media unsteady or within dead band. Electrical noise interference. Re-site transmitter ensuring media is 500mm away. Check wiring.

4. Reading occasionally high when tank not full.

Close range echo being detected. Acoustic coupling to mounting bracket.

Re-site transmitter. Fit foam gasket and loosen mounting bolts.

5. No Display / Loop current.

Power failure. Check power supply.

6. Display reads " - - - " or " \_ \_ \_ \_

Media over or under range ie outside the 4-20mA setpoints. Reset the unit. 4mA & 20mA setpoints are within 100mm of each other. Reset the unit.

7. Display reads "Err"

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **AIR DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES**

#### EDA.. EFS..

To monitor air flow, dirty filters, flue draught, frost on coils & level. For positive, negative, vacuum & differential pressure. Suitable for non-corrosive, non-combustible air/gases.



Adjustment under cover

Volt free contacts

Enclosure EDA..

EFS.. : Steel zinc plated

EFS-02HT - High Temperature model includes -

2 x Brass Duct Adaptors for 6mm OD metal tube.

Ensure that the pressure line is at least 1m long.

Conversion: 1 mbar = 100 Pa Max. ambient 70oC

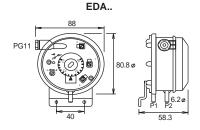
Enclosure Flammability:

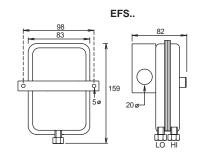
EDA.. = UL94-V0 W = UL94-V2 EFS..= Metal

		<b>I</b>						
Туре	Range	Diff mbar	Max Press.	230VAC	Media	Diaphragm	Pressure	Enclosure
	mb	approx	mbar	SPDT	Temp °C	Material	Connections	
EDA-22	0.2/3	0.1/0.4	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP54
EDA-33	0.5/5	0.2/0.7	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP54
EDA-44	1/10	0.3/1	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP54
EDA-55	5/20	0.5/2	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP54
EDA-22/IP65	0.2/3	0.1/0.4	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP65
EDA-33/IP65	0.5/5	0.2/0.7	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP65
EDA-44/IP65	1/10	0.3/1	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP65
EDA-55/IP65	5/20	0.5/2	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP65
EDA-22W	0.2/3	0.1/0.4	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP65
EDA-33W	0.5/5	0.2/0.7	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP65
EDA-44W	1/10	0.3/1	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP65
EDA-55W	5/20	0.5/2	50	1(0.5)A	-20/+85	Silicone	6mm push-on	IP65
EFS-02	0.13/30	0.05/2	35	10(2)A	80	Nitrile	6mm comp	IP30
EFS-02HT*	0.13/30	0.05/2	35	10(2)A	300	Nitrile	6mm comp	IP30

<sup>\*</sup> includes 2x EE-BFN and 2x 2m long 10mm copper tube

#### DIMENSIONS





#### ACCESSORIES:

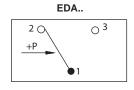
EE-BFNBrass duct flange for 6mm OD metal tubeEE-CT6Copper tube 6mm OD x 10m for EFS..EE-D1Duct kit 2m EE-PH + 2xEE-PT for EFS-02EE-PH15Duct kit 2m EE-PH + 2xEE-PT for EDA..EE-PH15PVC hose 5x8mm. x 15 metres

EE-PT 70mm Plastic duct adaptor for use with PVC hose
 EE-TE Plastic T connector for use with PVC hose
 EE-TA Plastic straight connector for use with PVC hose
 EE-TY Plastic Y connector for use with PVC hose

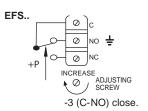
EE-PH EE-D2 EE-D1 EE-D2

EE-TA EE-TY EE-TE

#### WIRING:



On pressure rise to scale setting (range) contacts 1 On pressure fall (diff.) contacts 1-2 (C-NC) close.



#### INSTALLATION:

Port + P1 HI = High Pressure .. connect to fan discharge or high pressure side of filter.

Port - P2 LO = Low Pressure .. connect to fan suction or low pressure side of filter.

The LP Port can be left open for fan/air flow monitoring. To monitor vacuum - connect the low pressure port to high vacuum side. Mount vertically as shown. Units can be mounted in other positions but may need a slightly higher pressure to operate.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

## PRESSURE SWITCHES GAS - AIR - LIQUID

T2

EPG..

Suitable to monitor the pressure of water, gas, air or oil and switch in the event of high or low pressure conditions. Two switches must be used if both high and low pressures are to be monitored.



Volt free contacts

A filter fitted before the switch is highly recommended.

Adjustment under the cover

The pressure line can be formed into a U shape/syphon for media temperatures up to  $300^{\circ}$ C.

Not suitable for dirty, heavy or aggressive fluids.

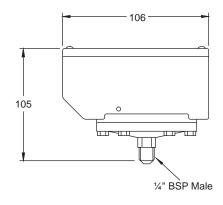
Ambient -20/+85 °C mbar x 100 = Pa

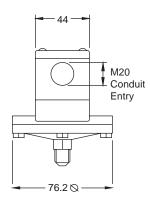
Enclosure: Zinc diecast with glass filled nylon lid All settings/differentials are approximately +/-2% due

to mechanical tolerances.

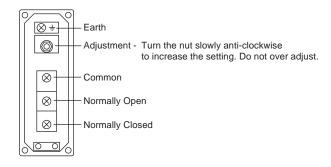
Туре	Range mbar	Diff mbar	Max Press mbar	230VAC SPDT	Media Contact Materials	Max Media Temp °C	Pressure Connections	Enclosure
EPG-125	5/125	2.5	500	5(2)A	Brass Beryllium Copper Nitrile Rubber	85	1/4" BSP Male	IP65
EPG-250	15/250	4	500	5(2)A	Brass Beryllium Copper Nitrile Rubber	85	1/4" BSP Male	IP65

DIMENSIONS EPG..





WIRING: EPG..



7 Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### LIQUID PRESSURE SWITCHES

EP..

Suitable to monitor static or positive pressure of water, air, oil, diesel, steam\*\* etc & switch in the event of high or low pressure conditions. Two switches must be used if both high and low pressures are to be controlled.



\* The minimum differential will gradually increase by approx 60% as the switch setting is increased.

Max. media temp. 80°C

\*\*The pressure line can be formed into a U shape/syphon for media temperatures up to 300°C.

Tamper proof adjustment

Volt free contacts

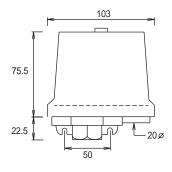
Max. ambient 70°C

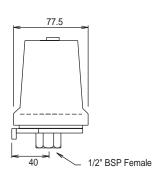
Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V2

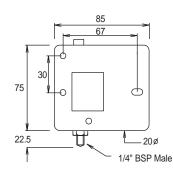
Туре	Range	Diff	Max	230VAC	Media Contact	Pressure	Enclosure
	Bar	Bar	Press. Bar	SPDT	Materials	Connections	
EP-2	0.1/2	* 0.07/1.9	40	16(6)A	Cast Aluminium/Nitrile	1/2" BSP Female	IP65
EP-4	0.2/4	* 0.15/3.7	40	16(6)A	Cast Aluminium/Nitrile	½" BSP Female	IP65
EP-8	0.5/8	* 0.3/7.5	40	16(6)A	Cast Aluminium/Nitrile	½" BSP Female	IP65
EP-16	1/16	* 0.6/15	40	16(6)A	Cast Aluminium/Nitrile	1/2" BSP Female	IP65
EP-4M	0.2/4	hand reset open high	40	16(6)A	Cast Aluminium/Nitrile	1/2" BSP Female	IP65
EP-4ML	0.2/4	hand reset open low	40	16(6)A	Cast Aluminium/Nitrile	1/2" BSP Female	IP65
EP-003	0.3/3	0.25/2	12	24(10)A	Brass Tin Plated/Phosphor Bronze	1/4" BSP Male	IP40
EP-008	0.5/8	0.5/5	12	24(10)A	Brass Tin Plated/Phosphor Bronze	1/4" BSP Male	IP40

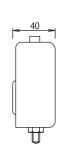
#### **DIMENSIONS**

EP-2..32 EP-003 / 008





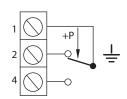




#### WIRING:

EP-2..32

EP-003 / 008



EP.. EP..M EP..ML On pressure rise to scale setting (range) 1-4 close .. On pressure fall (diff) contacts 1-2 close.

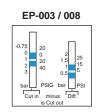
Open high = Contacts 1-2 open on pressure rise Open low = Contacts 1-4 open on pressure fall

.. Pressure must fall to allow resetting.

Pressure must rise to allow resetting.

#### SETTING:





EP-2..32

: Set the RED arrow FIRST to the High switch point, then set the GREEN arrow to the Low switch point. The differential is RED minus GREEN setting.

EP-003 / 008

: Set the RANGE FIRST to the High switch point , then set the DIFF to the Low switch point, the differential is RANGE minus DIFF setting.

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### LIQUID DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE **SWITCHES**

These units can be used to monitor the flow of liquids across pumps, boilers, chillers, valves etc. They can also be used to monitor dirty filter conditions. Suitable for water, air, oil, diesel and up to 30% glycol etc. Type EP-099/100/101 are suitable for low pressure applications ie below 0.4 bar.



Max. media temp. 80°C

The Pressure line can be formed into a U shape /syphon for high media temperatures of up to 300°C.

If the low pressure port is left open, these switches can then be used as normal standard pressure switches.

Volt free contacts

Max. ambient 70°C

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V1

Туре	Range	Diff	Max Press Press. Bar	230VAC SPDT	Media Contact Materials	Pressure Connections	Enclosure
EP-113	0.2/4 bar	0.1 bar	12	5(2)A	Brass/Phosphor Bronze	1/4" BSP Female	IP40
EP-114W	0.07/1 bar	0.05 bar	10	5(3)A	Copper / Nitrile / Brass	1/₃" BSP Female	IP65
EP-115W	0.2/4 bar	0.1 bar	16	5(3)A	Copper / Nitrile / Brass	1/₃" BSP Female	IP65
EP-099	8/125 mbar	6 mbar	6	5(3)A	Copper / Nitrile / Brass	1/₃" BSP Female	IP65
EP-100	15/250 mbar	7 mbar	6	5(3)A	Copper / Nitrile / Brass	1/8" BSP Female	IP65
EP-101	25/400 mbar	10 mbar	6	5(3)A	Copper / Nitrile / Brass	1/8" BSP Female	IP65

#### SELECT A SWITCH WHICH CAN BE SET WELL BELOW THE SYSTEM DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE.

For flow failure applications it is important to have a close switching differential as in our EP.. range. Switches with a larger differential are generally unsuitable for this application.

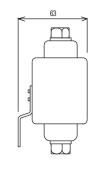
#### **DIMENSIONS**

175

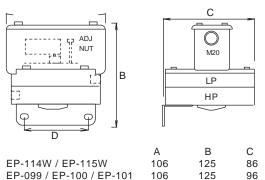
#### EP-113 / EP-113/ST

128

ΙP



#### EP-114W / EP-115W / EP-099 / EP-100 / EP-101



Mounting at any angle is possible.

HP = High Pressure bottom port

LP = Low Pressure top port

#### ACCESSORIES:

**EE-CT6** Copper tube 6mm OD x 10m for Pressure Switches and Transmitters **EE-MC1** Brass Male Compression fitting for 6mm OD tube x 1/8" BSP Brass Male Compression fitting for 6mm OD tube x 1/4" BSP Male

EE-CT6

#### EE-MC



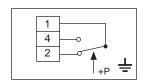
D

51

51

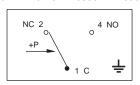
#### WIRING:

#### EP-113 / EP-113/ST



On pressure rise to scale setting (range) contacts 1-4 close Pressure fall (diff) contacts 1-2 close

#### EP-114W / EP-115W / EP-099 / EP-100 / EP-101



On pressure rise to scale setting (range) contacts 1-4 close Pressure fall (diff) contacts 1-2 close

#### ADJUSTMENT:

EP-113.. OTHER MODELS:

Remove cover & with a screwdriver, turn the slotted wheel above the scale to the left to increase the setting. The adjusting nut is under the cover - Turn it slowly anti-clockwise to increase setting. Do NOT over-adjust.

CE Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### AIR DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS 0-10 VDC / 4-20mA

Max consumption <30mA

EDT..

These devices measure vacuum, pressure or differential pressure of air and non-combustible, non-aggressive gases across fans, filters, air flow devices etc and give a 0-10vdc output signal linear across the range. Suitable for air conditioning, ventilation and building management systems. Models with square root extracted output are

available on request.

The duct kit EE-D2 is included.



Load :  $0-10vdc > 10k\Omega 4-20mA < 400\Omega$ 

Response time <20ms Max. ambient 70°C

Accuracy: EDT-050 <3% EDT- <1% Ceramic sensor Diaphragm: silicone

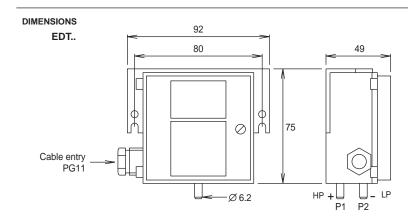
Polycarbonate enclosure Conversion: 1 mbar = 100 Pa

Enclosure Flammability EDT.. Lid = UL94-HB

Pressure Housing = UL94-V-2

Includes Duct kit

Туре	Range mb	Max press mb	Supply ± 15%	Output Signal	Max Media T emp °C	Pressure Connections	Enclosure
EDT-050	-0.5/+0.5	+/-100	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	70	6.2mm push on	IP65
EDT-1/3/5	0-1/0-3/0-5 selectable	+/-100	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	70	6.2mm push on	IP65
EDT-10/16/25	0-10/0-16/0-25 selectable	+/-100	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC	70	6.2mm push on	IP65
EDTMA	As above but 2 wire loop por	wered 4-20mA	output				



As above but with digital display (not available for EDT-050)

SETTING RANGES	SETTING RANGES EDT-selectable								
			1						
			0						
Pressure range									
Low	0	0							
Medium	0	1							
High	1	0							
For the EDTV follow the instructions inside the lid									

#### ACCESSORIES:

EDT-...V

EE-BFN Brass duct flange for 6mm OD metal tube Duct kit 2m EE-PH + 2xEE-PT for EDA.. EE-D2

EE-PH15 PVC hose 5x8mm x 15 metres

EE-PT 70mm Plastic duct adaptor for use with PVC hose EE-TE Plastic T connector for use with PVC hose EE-TA Plastic straight connector for use with PVC hose

Plastic Y connector for use with PVC hose EE-TY

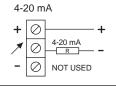


#### WIRING:

#### EDT..

### 0-10 vdc $\bigcirc$ +24V

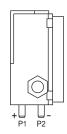
#### EDT..MA



Use minimum cable size of 7/0.2mm Max cable length 100m / 0-10vdc 300m / 4-20mA Screened cable is recommended.

The screen should be earthed at controller end only. Keep away from power cables/units which may cause Interference.

#### INSTALLATION:



Mount vertically as shown.

Mounting with lid facing down will increase the reading by approx. 0.1mbar. Mounting with lid facing up will decrease the reading by approx. 0.1mbar.

Always press the RESET button after installation to zero these errors.

Port P1 + = High Pressure .. connect to fan discharge or high pressure side of filter. Port P2 - = Low Pressure .. connect to fan suction or low pressure side of filter.

The low pressure port can be left open for fan/air flow monitoring To monitor vacuum - connect the low pressure port to the high vacuum side.

CE Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### LIQUID PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS 0-10 VDC / 4-20mA

EWT..

These units can be used to measure static or positive pressure changes of water, air, oil, refrigerants, steam or other non-combustible fluids and give a 0-10vdc / 4-20mA output signal linear across the pressure range. Suitable for heating, air conditioning and building management systems.



**EWT..** Load : 0-10 vdc >10k $\Omega$ 

Max consumption <5mA Accuracy <0.5%

**EWT..DMA** Load :  $\leq$  (Supply - 11v)  $\div$  0.02A =  $\Omega$  Max consumption <20mA Accuracy <0.5%

Media contact materials : ceramic & stainless steel Max. ambient  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$  - Form the pressure line into a U shape/syphon for media temperatures up to \*300°C.

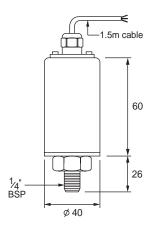
Rupture pressure: 3 x measuring range.

Enclosure Flammability = Metal

Туре	Range Bar	Max Press. Bar	Supply ± 10%	Output Signal	Max Media Temp °C	Element	Pressure Connections	Enclosure
EWT- 006	0/0.6	2	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 01.6	0/1.6	4	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 02.5	0/2.5	5	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 4	0/4	8	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 6	0/6	12	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 10	0/10	20	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 16	0/16	32	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 25	0/25	50	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 40	0/40	80	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 01.6/DMA	0/1.6	4	24VDC	4-20 mA loop	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 02.5/DMA	0/2.5	5	24VDC	4-20 mA loop	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 4/DMA	0/4	8	24VDC	4-20 mA loop	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 6/DMA	0/6	12	24VDC	4-20 mA loop	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 10/DMA	0/10	20	24VDC	4-20 mA loop	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 16/DMA	0/16	32	24VDC	4-20 mA loop	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65
EWT- 25/DMA	0/25	50	24VDC	4-20 mA loop	-20/+80*	Ceramic	1/4"BSP Male	IP65

#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### EWT..

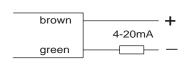


Mounting at any angle is possible.

#### WIRING:

# ### Company of the co

#### EWT../DMA



Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m. The screen should be earthed at controller end only. Keep sensor/control signal wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference. Screened cable is recommended.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk T6

## LIQUID DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS 0-10 VDC / 4-20mA

#### EWDT..

These units can be used to mesure pressure or differential pressure of water, diesel oil, up to 30% glycol or other neutral fluids across pumps, boilers, chillers, valves etc. The 0-10vdx output signal is linear across the range. Suitable for heating, air conditioning and building management systems.

For liquid levels 1m depth of water = 100mbar



Load :  $0-10 \text{ vdc} > 10 \text{k}\Omega$ 

4-20MA ≤ (Supply - 11v) ÷ 0.02A = ohm

Response time <10ms

Enclosure Flammability: UL94-V0 Max. ambient: 80°C

EWDT..

Max consumption <35mA

Accuracy <1.0%

Ceramic sensor

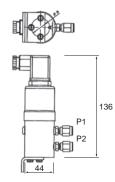
The pressure line can be formed into a U shape/syphon

for media temperatures up to \*300°C

Туре	Range		Max Press.	Supply ± 10%	Output Signal	Max Media Temp °C	Media Contact Materials	Pressure Connections	Enclosure
EWDT-001	0/100	mbar	0.6 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-002	0/200	mbar	1.2 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-025	0/250	mbar	1.2 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-004	0/400	mbar	2 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-005	0/500	mbar	3 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-006	0/600	mbar	3 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-1	0/1	bar	6 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-1.6	0/1.6	bar	12 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-2.5	0/2.5	bar	12 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-4	0/4	bar	12 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-6	0/6	bar	12 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
EWDT-10	0/10	bar	20 Bar	24VAC/DC	0-10 vdc	-15/+80*	Ceramic/stainless Steel	6mm Compression	IP65
OPTIONAL:		EWDT	MA	4-20m output	2 wire loop				

#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### EWDT..



#### ACCESSORIES:

**EE-CT6** Copper tube 6mm OD x 10m for Pressure Switches and Transmitters **EE-MC1** Brass Male Compression fitting for 6mm OD tube x  $\frac{1}{8}$  BSP Male

**EE-MC2** Brass Male Compression fitting for 6mm OD tube x 1/4" BSP Male





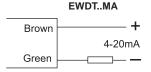




#### WIRING:

## Brown 1 24V White 3 OV Green 2 ○ ○ 0 - 10 vdc

Min sensor / control signal cable size 7/0.2mm
Screened cable is recommended. Max cable length 100m.



Keep away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

The screen should be earthed at controller end only.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk T

#### **DAMPER / VALVE MOTORS 2 & 3 POINT** 4Nm

EK4..

These small motors can be fitted directly onto air damper shafts as used in HVAC systems. They are also suitable for use on control valves. The rotary action can be used to open & close dampers, valves etc.



The motor stops automatically when the end positions are reached. Up to 5 motors can be wired in parallel. Max. ambient -20/+50°C

Max angle of rotation 90°

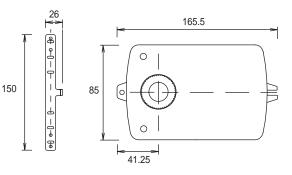
Adj. angle of rotation limiter 0-30° & 90-60° Reversible position indication 0-10, 10-0

Manual Override Noise level 40dB Supply: 24VAC±15% 230VAC±10% Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

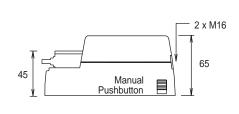
Туре	Supply	Operation	Aux Switch	Run Time	Torque	Damper Area	Consumption	Enclosure
	50/60Hz		230VAC SPDT	Approx		Approx	VA	
EK4-24	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point		35s	4Nm	1m²	4.1	IP44
EK4-24S	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	35s	4Nm	1m²	4.1	IP44
EK4-230	230VAC	3 Point ONLY		35s	4Nm	1m²	5	IP44
EK4-230S	230VAC	3 Point ONLY	2 x 3(1.5)A	35s	4Nm	1m²	5	IP44

#### DIMENSIONS

#### Anti-Rotation Bracket



#### DIRECT MOUNTING: Shaft size - Round 6 -16mm

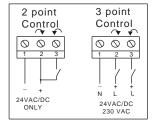




1 off M16 male to M20 female conduit adapter included. 2 off with Aux switch models.

#### WIRING:

#### 24VAC/DC - 2 & 3 Point Control 230VAC - 3 Point Control ONLY



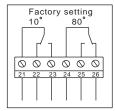
#### 2 POINT CONTROL

Clockwise 1 Neutral 2 Live Anti-clockwise 1 Neutral 2 + 3 Live

#### FLOATING / 3 POINT CONTROL

Clockwise 1 Neutral 2 Live 3 open 1 Neutral 2 open Anti-clockwise 3 Live

#### **Auxiliary Switches**



Example:

Motor anti-clockwise 21-22 closed at 10° and below.

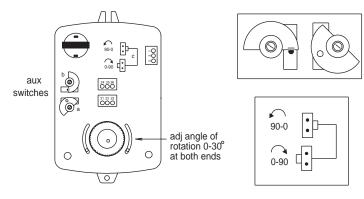
Motor clockwise 24-25 closed at 80° and above.

U1

NO BACK VOLTAGE FROM SUPPLY TERMINALS.

MOTOR STARTS AUTOMATICALLY AFTER MANUAL ADJUSTMENT.

#### SETTING:



#### 2 x Auxiliary switches Adjustable 0-90°

Manually set the motor to the required switching point & rotate the cam wheel just over the microswitch button. Set the second switching point by repeating this using the second cam wheel.

#### **Direction of Rotation**

The direction of rotation is changed by reversing the plug.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **DAMPER / VALVE MOTORS MODULATING** 4Nm

#### EK4-24M

These small motors can be fitted directly onto air damper shafts as used in HVAC systems. They are also suitable for use on control valves. The rotary operation modulates according to the 0-10vdc signal in order to open and close dampers, valves etc.



The motor stops automatically when the end positions are reached.

Up to 5 motors can be wired in parallel.

Max. ambient -20/+50°C

Max angle of rotation 90°

Adjustable angle of rotation limiter 0-30° & 90-60°

Reversible position indication 0-10, 10-0

Noise level 40dB Manual Override

Supply: 24VAC/DC±15%

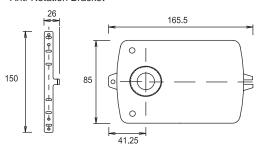
Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

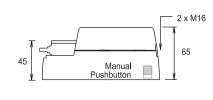
Туре	Supply 50/60Hz	Input	Run Time Approx	Torque	Damper Area Approx	Consumption VA	Enclosure
EK4-24M	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc	35s	4Nm	1m²	3.5	IP44

#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### Anti-Rotation Bracket

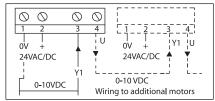
DIRECT MOUNTING: Shaft size - Round 6-16mm





#### WIRING:

EK4-24M



#### Manual Positioner PAF

24VAC/DC 0 - 10 VDC

PAF for minimum positioning PAF 0 0 0 0

10 VDC 24VAC/DC FROM 24VAC/DC CONTROL 0 - 10 VDC 0 - 10 VDC

INPUT RESISTANCE

LOAD RESISTANCE  $U > 50K\Omega$ Y1 > 100ΚΩ

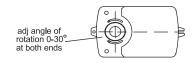
ON POWER CUT THE MOTOR STOPS. IF THE INPUT SIGNAL IS CUT, THE MOTOR RETURNS TO OVDC POSITION Terminals 0.5-2.5mm<sup>2</sup> Min sensor cable size 7/0.2mm Max length 100m. Screened cable is recommended.

The screen should be earthed at controller end only Keep sensor wires away from power cables/units which may cause interference.

#### SETTING:

#### **Direction of Rotation**

#### **Angle of Rotation**



#### ACCESSORIES:

PAF Digital Positioner 0-100% Wall Mounting



Dimensions (mm)



Supply 24VAC/DC 0-10VDC Output (0-100%)

Steps 1%

Output 0-10vdc or 2-10vdc selectable

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk 

#### **DAMPER / VALVE MOTORS 2 & 3 POINT**

#### E08.. E16.. E24.. E32..

These motors can be fitted directly on to air damper shafts or remotely using linkage accessories in HVAC systems. They are also suitable for use on control valves. The rotary operation can be used to open and close dampers, valves etc.



E08.. E16.. E24.. E32..

Up to 10 motors can be wired in parallel.

Max. ambient -20/+50°C

The motor stops automatically when the

end positions are reached.

Angle of rotation 0-90° adjustable

Reversible position indication 0-10, 10-0

Noise level 45dB Manual Override

Supply: 24VAC ±20% 24VDC ±10% 230VAC ±10%

24V=6.5VA 230V=6VA Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

\*FOR WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURES SEE

SEPARATE DATA SHEET.

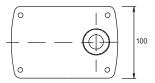
Туре	Supply 50/60Hz	Operation	Aux Switch 230VAC	Run Time Approx	Torque	Damper Area Approx	Enclosure	
E08-24	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	_	30s	8Nm	2m	IP44	
E08-24MS	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	30s	8Nm	2m	IP44	
E08-230	230VAC	2 & 3 Point	_	30s	8Nm	2m	IP44	
E08-230MS	230VAC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	30s	8Nm	2m	IP44	
E16-24	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	_	80s	16Nm	4m	IP44	
E16-24MS	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	80s	16Nm	4m	IP44	
E16-230	230VAC	2 & 3 Point	_	80s	16Nm	4m	IP44	
E16-230MS	230VAC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	80s	16Nm	4m	IP44	
E24-24	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	_	125s	24Nm	6m	IP44	
E24-24MS	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	125s	24Nm	6m	IP44	œ
E24-230	230VAC	2 & 3 Point	_	125s	24Nm	6m	IP44	
E24-230MS	230VAC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	125s	24Nm	6m	IP44	ORDER
E32-24	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	_	140s	32Nm	8m	IP44	SPECIAL
E32-24MS	24VAC/DC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	140s	32Nm	8m	IP44	H
E32-230	230VAC	2 & 3 Point	_	140s	32Nm	8m	IP44	S
E32-230MS	230VAC	2 & 3 Point	2 x 3(1.5)A	140s	32Nm	8m	IP44	

#### **DIMENSIONS**

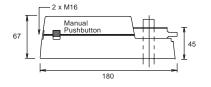
Anti-Rotation Bracket

DIRECT MOUNTING: Shaft size - Round 10-20mm Square 10-16mm





ZKA





1 off M16 male to M20 female conduit adapter included. 2 off with Aux switch models.

1 x ZKA

#### ACCESSORIES:

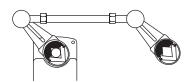




100

M8 THREADED ROD NOT SUPPLIED M8

#### **REMOTE MOUNTING**



Motor Crank Arm

Damper Crank Arm

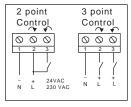
**Ball Joint** 

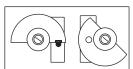
ZKG

REQUIRES: 2 x ZKG 1 x ZKH

#### WIRING:

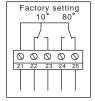
#### 24 / 230 V





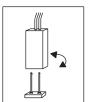
2 x Auxiliary switches Adjustable 0-90°

#### **Auxiliary Switches**



Example: Motor anti-clockwise 21-22 closed at 10° and below 21-24 closed at 80° and above

#### **Direction of Rotation**

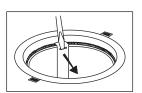


The direction of rotation is changed by reversing the polarity of the motor plug.

Manually set the motor to the required switching point & rotate the cam wheel just over the microswitch button. To set the second switching point repeat this using the second cam wheel.

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

#### Adj angle of rotation between 0-90°



Rotation angle is adjusted by repositioning the adapter in 5 steps. The adaptor is released by pressing the locking clip on the underside of the actuator.

Latchable manual override. No back voltage from supply terminals. Auto re-start (230V motors) after manual adj.

#### **DAMPER / VALVE MOTORS** 0-10VDC / 4-20mA

#### E08..M, E16..M, E24..M, E32..M

These motors can be fitted directly onto air damper shafts or remotely using linkage accessories in HVAC systems. They are also suitable for use on control valves. The rotary operation modulates according to the 0-10vdc / 4-20mA signal in order to open and close dampers, valves etc.



Motor stops automatically when in the end position.

Up to 5 motors can be wired in parallel.

Max. ambient -20/+50°C

Adjustable angle of rotation limiter 0-90° Reversible position indication 0-10, 10-0

Noise level 45dB Latchable Manual Override

Supply: 24VAC ±20% 24VDC ±10% 230VAC ±10% 24V=7.5VA 230V=6VA

Enclosure Flammability = UL94-V0

\*FOR WEATHERPROOF ENCLOSURES SE SEPERATE DATA SHEET.

Туре	Supply 50/60Hz	Selectable Input	Aux Switch 230VAC	Run Time Approx	Torque	Damper Area Approx	Enclosure	
E08-24M	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	_	30s	8Nm	2m²	IP44	
E08-24MS	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	2 x 3(1.5)A	30s	8Nm	2m²	IP44	
E16-24M	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	_	80s	16Nm	4m²	IP44	
E16-24MS	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	2 x 3(1.5)A	80s	16Nm	4m²	IP44	
E16-230M	230VAC	0-10vdc/	_	80s	16Nm	4m²	IP44	
E16-230MS	230VAC	0-10vdc/	-	80s	16Nm	4m²	IP44	
E24-24M	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	_	125s	24Nm	6m²	IP44	<b>ا</b> مر
E24-24MS	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	2 x 3(1.5)A	125s	24Nm	6m²	IP44	SPECIAL ORDER ONLY
E32-24M	24VAC/DC	0-10vdc/4-20mA	-	140s	32Nm	8m²	IP44	SPO

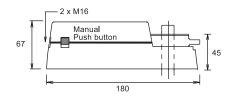
#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### Anti-Rotation Bracket

100

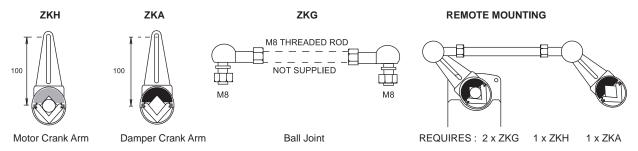
#### DIRECT MOUNTING:

Shaft size - Round 10-20mm Square 10-16mm

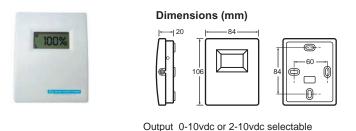


#### ACCESSORIES:

180



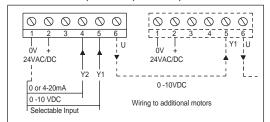
PAF Digital Positioner 0-100% Wall Mounting



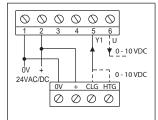
Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### WIRING:

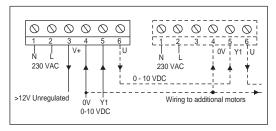
#### E08-24M, E16-24M, E24-24M, E32-24M



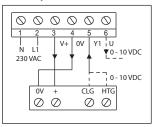
#### Temperature Controller



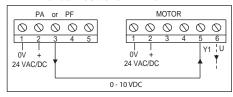
#### E16-230M



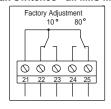
#### **Temperature Controller**

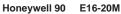


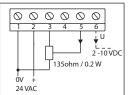
#### Manual Positioner PAF for E..24M



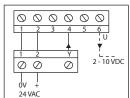
#### Aux Switches - all .. MS Models







Staefa 0-20v Phase cut E16-20M



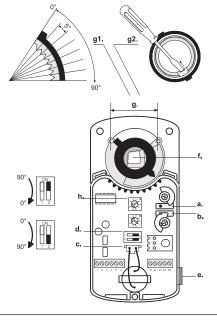
#### Example

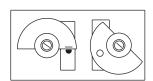
Motor anti-clockwise 21-22 closed at 10° and below Motor clockwise 21-24 closed at 80° and above

INPUT RESISTANCE ON POWER CUT THE MOTOR STOPS.

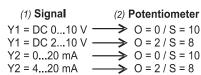
Y1 >  $100 \text{K}\Omega$  Y2  $500 \Omega$  LOAD RESISTANCE U >  $50 \text{K}\Omega$  IF THE INPUT SIGNAL IS CUT, THE MOTOR RETURNS TO 0VDC POSITION.

#### ADJUSTMENT:

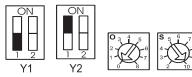




2 x Aux switches Adjustable 0-90° Manually set the motor to the required switching point & rotate the cam wheel to just over the microswitch button. To set the second switching point repeat this using the second cam wheel.



#### (3) Adapting



FOR FUNCTIONAL REASONS THE MOTOR PLUG ON MODULATING MOTORS MUST NOT BE REVERSED

INSTALLATION:

Min cable size 7/0.2mm or Screened cable is recommended.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

Max length 100m.

The screen should be earthed at controller end only. Keep away from powwer cables/units which may cause interference.

## SPRING RETURN DAMPER/VALVE MOTORS ON-OFF/0-10VDC

#### ER08../ER20..

These actuators can be used to control ventilation dampers or valves on applications where safety In the event of loss of power Is critical. The motor can be mounted directly to a damper shaft or to a valve using a linkage kit. When the power is on the motor drives or modulates in one direction and when power is removed the motor springs back to the safe position.

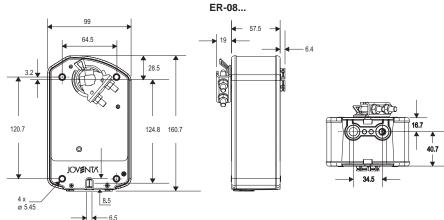


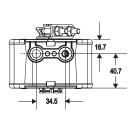


The motor stops automatically when the end positions are reached. Up to 10 motors can be wired in parallel.

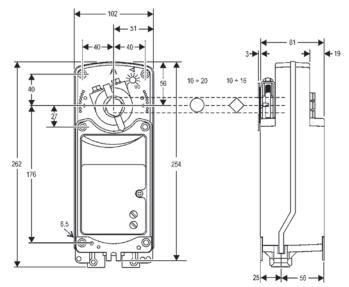
Туре	Supply 50/60Hz	Operation	Aux switch 230VAC SPDT	Motor Open (sec)	Spring Close (sec)	Torque	Damper Area approx	Enclosure IP rating
ER08-230-2	230VAC	2 wire open/close		60	21	8Nm	2m²	IP54
ER08-230-2S	230VAC	2 wire open/close	2 x 5(1.5)A	60	21	8Nm	2m²	IP54
ER08-24-2	24VAC/DC	2 wire open/close		150	22	8Nm	2m²	IP54
ER08-24-2S	24VAC/DC	2 wire open/close	2 x 5(1.5)A	150	22	8Nm	2m²	IP54
ER08-24M	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC/4-20mA		150	22	8Nm	2m²	IP54
ER08-24MS	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC/4-20mA	2 x 5(1.5)A	150	22	8Nm	2m²	IP54
ER20-230-2	230VAC	2 wire open/close		57	15	20Nm	4m²	IP54
ER20-230-2S	230VAC	2 wire open/close	2x5(1.5)A	57	15	20Nm	4m²	IP54
ER20-24-2	24VAC/DC	2 wire open/close		57	15	20Nm	4m²	IP54
ER20-24-2S	24VAC/DC	2 wire open/close	2x5(1.5)A	57	15	20Nm	4m²	IP54
ER20-24M	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC/4-20mA		150	26	20Nm	4m²	IP54
ER20-24MS	24VAC/DC	0-10VDC/4-20mA	2x5(1.5)A	150	26	20Nm	4m²	IP54

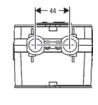
#### **DIMENSIONS**





ER-20...



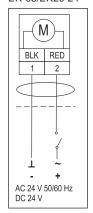


U8 108 Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

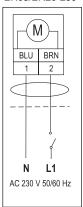
WIRING:

Electrical Connections- 1.2m flying lead.

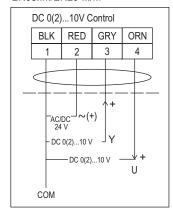
ER-08/ER20-24



ER08/ER20-230

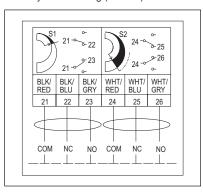


ER08..M/ER20-.../M

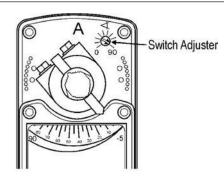


U9

Auxiliary switch wiring (if Fitted)



#### ADJUSTMENTS:



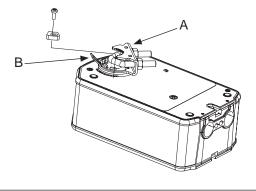
#### Setting the auxiliary switches

The 10S and 20S models include two integral auxiliary switches with a switch adjuster accessible on either face of the actuator. The nominal factory setting for auxiliary switch S1 is 11° closing, and the nominal factory setting for auxiliary switch S2 is 81° opening.

The switch point of auxiliary switch S1 is fixed.

The switch point of auxiliary switch S2 is independently and continuously adjustable from 25° to 95°.

The switching position can be manually changed to any required position by turning the ratchet



#### **Direction of rotation**

Side A Spring return counter clockwise direction Side B Clockwise direction

**PLEASE NOTE** 

The ER08 and ER20 spring return actuators cannot be fitted to the ER16 linkages. Call Sales for equivalents.

 $\epsilon$ Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

## **WEATHERPROOF VALVE MOTOR COVER**

#### EE-VMC

Weatherproof cover to protect valve motors against weather conditions.

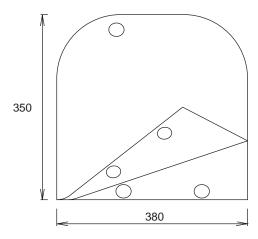


Size Material

**EE-VMC** WEATHERPROOF VALVE MOTOR COVER: 430mm x 410mm

**PVC** Nylon

#### **DIMENSIONS**



#### INSTALLATION:

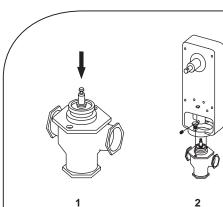
Fit the cover over the valve motor. Care must be taken to ensure that the cover is adequately sealed to protect from weather conditions. Due to the nature of the fitting and to allow for electrical cables the bottom part of the cover cannot be fully sealed. Therefore the best protection will be provided with the cover opening facing downwards. Use cable ties and sealing tape if necessary.



(€ Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR LINKAGES

#### EE.. M K / EE..ESB / EE..RD



- 1. Push the valve spindle fully down.
- Slide the linkage onto the valve spindle. Bolt the linkage onto the valve body and then tighten the spindle screws.

EE..MK







4

Manually rotate the motor anti-clockwise to the closed position.

 Screw the motor onto the linkage using the 2 screws provided ensuring the valve stem remains fully down. As the motor rotates clockwise the valve spindle should move upwards. Manually operate the motor and ensure that the spindle moves up and down freely.

For the spring return motor 2 spacers are provided which must be fitted to the linkage, underneath the motor.

#### EE -1ESB

If fitted, remove the manual handle from the valve shaft.

Rotate the valve shoe to close the required port (the shoe position is indicated by the flat section on the valve shaft.)

Mount the bracket onto the valve body using the valve bolts or those provided with the linkage.

Fit the coupling over the valve shaft, aligning the flats.

Manually close the motor and fit onto the valve coupling and mounting bracket.

The actuator and mounting bracket can be fitted in any position to rotate the valve shoe between the centre port and either one of the other two ports.



#### EE-2ESB

If fitted, remove the manual handle from the valve shaft.

Rotate the valve shoe to close the required port (the shoe position is indicated by the flat section on the valve shaft.)

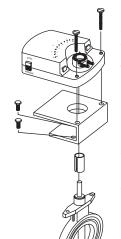
Mount the bracket onto the valve body using the bolts on the valve or those provided with the linkage.

Remove the 'U' bracket assembly from the motor. Fit the motor coupling over the valve shaft, aligning the flats.

Manually close the motor and fit onto the valve coupling and mounting bracket.

Fit the handle onto the motor aligning the splines and bolt in position to valve stem. The actuator and mounting bracket can be

fitted in any position to rotate the valve shoe between the centre port and either one of the other two ports.



## EE-4RD / EE-6RD

Close the valve by rotating the spindle fully clockwise. The valve is closed when the line on valve stem points in line with the valve body.

Mount the bracket onto the valve body using the bolts provided.

Slide the sleeve onto the valve spindle. DO NOT clamp the motor onto the valve spindle without this sleeve.

Manually close the motor by turning it clockwise and screw it onto the bracket using the screws provided.



Open



Closed

## EE-4ESB

Fit the mounting bracket onto the valve body with the two M8x10 bolts.

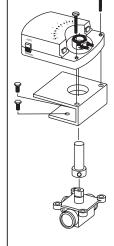
Fit the valve coupling onto the valve spindle aligning the 'D' flat towards the required closed port.

Fit the motor over the valve coupling. The D flat on the valve spindle indicates the closed port.

To change the direction of rotation remove the 'U' bolt assembly/coupling from the motor by releasing the circlip on the underside and reverse the adaptor sleeve.

Sleeve splines up = clockwise Sleeve splines down = anticlockwise

The actuator and mounting bracket can be fitted in any position to rotate the valve shoe between the centre port and either one of the other two ports.



Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076

C

#### BALL VALVES 2 WAY

Tight Shut-off

EB..

These 2 way Ball Valves are suitable for use in heating and air conditioning applications to control the flow of chilled water, hot water and up to 30% glycol in closed circuit systems.

In open circuits ie mains water or cooling, mineral deposits will impair the operation.



 $\begin{tabular}{lll} EB..2A to 2H - Body = Brass & EB..FL - Body = Bronze \\ Ball : Brass Nickel Plated & Ball Gasket : PTFE \\ Valve Stem Gasket : Rubber EPDM & Rotary travel 90^{\circ} \\ Flanged valves to PN16 & \\ \end{tabular}$ 

The motor Part Number must be clearly specified to

match each valve ordered.

Supplied complete with mounting bracket for the motor.

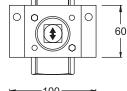
Select motor type E08..E16..E24..E32.. from separate data sheet.

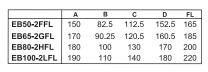
Туре		Size	Kvs m³/h	Max Diff Pressure Bar	Max Pressure Bar	Media Temp °C	Select Motor
EB15-2A	15mm	½" BSP Female	16.2	6	16	2 - 110	E08 ER08
EB20-2B	20mm	3/4" BSP Female	26.5	6	16	2 - 110	E08 ER08
EB25-2C	25mm	1" BSP Female	47	6	16	2 - 110	E08 ER08
EB32-2D	32mm	11/4" BSP Female	70	6	16	2 - 110	E16 ER20
EB40-2E	40mm	1½" BSP Female	145	6	16	2 - 110	E16 ER20
EB50-2F	50mm	2" BSP Female	191	6	16	2 - 110	E16 ER20
EB65-2G	65mm	21/2" BSP Female	340	6	16	2 - 110	E24 ER20

#### **DIMENSIONS**

#### EB..2A..2H

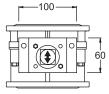
	Α	В	С	D
EB15-2A	73	17	31	80
EB20-2B	84	21.5	35.5	84.5
EB25-2C	95	26	40	167
EB32-2D	107	30.5	46.5	107
EB40-2E	119	38.5	58	178
EB50-2F	138	47.5	97.5	142.5
EB65-2G	164	60	93	133
EB80-2H	176	67	100	140



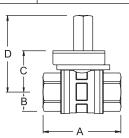


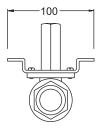
EB.. FL

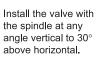
Full Bore Passage



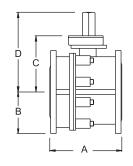
♣ Arrow in line with ports = Valve Open

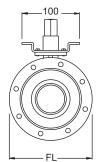






15 - 32mm

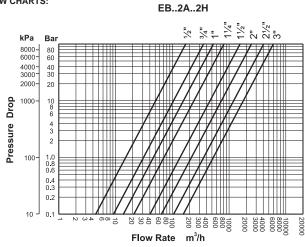


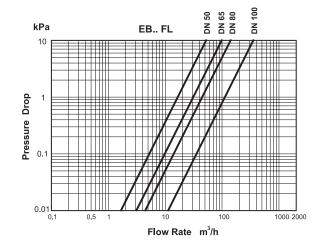


ACCESSORIES:

EE-7EB EE-8EB Linkage Kit with ER-08.. spring return actuator Linkage Kit with ER-20.. spring return actuator

#### FLOW CHARTS:





EB..

These 3 way Ball Valves are suitable for use in heating and air conditioning applications to control the flow of chilled water, hot water and up to 30% glycol in closed circuit systems. In open circuits ie mains water or cooling towers, mineral deposits will impair the operation. For diverting applications install in the return pipe only. For mixing applications install in the flow pipe. There must be 2 inlets and 1 outlet stream at all times. Reversal of this will cause vibration and water hammer.



Body: EB..TA..LG = Brass Body: EB.. FL Flange: Cast Iron Ball: Brass Nickel Plated

Ball Gasket: PTFE

Valve Stem Gasket: Rubber EPDM

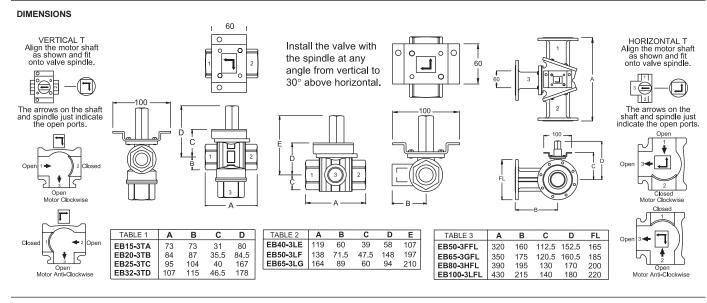
Rotary travel: 90° Flange valves to PN16 Full Bore Passage Tight Shut-off

Туре		Size	Kvs m³/h	Max Diff Pressure Bar	Max Pressure Bar	Port Position Table	Media Temp °C	Select Motor
EB15-3TA	15mm	½" BSP Female	13.4	6	16	1	2 - 110	E08 ER08
EB20-3TB	20mm	3/4" BSP Female	16.5	6	16	1	2 - 110	E08 ER08
EB25-3TC	25mm	1" BSP Female	18	6	16	1	2 - 110	E08 ER08
EB32-3TD	32mm	11/4" BSP Female	26	6	16	1	2 - 110	ER20
EB40-3LE	40mm	1½" BSP Female	48.5	6	16	2	2 - 110	ER20
EB50-3LF	50mm	2" BSP Female	64.5	6	16	2	2 - 110	ER20

Supplied complete with mounting bracket for the motor.

The motor Part Number must be clearly specified to match each valve ordered.

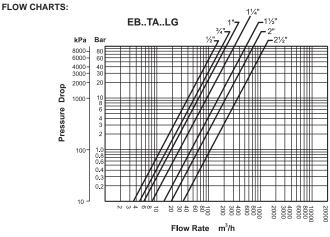
Select motor type E08..E16..E24..E32.. from separate data sheet.

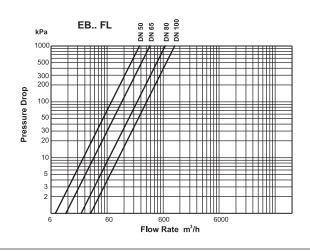


ACCESSORIES:

EE-7EB Linkage Kit with ER-08.. spring return actuator 15 - 32mm EE-8EB Linkage Kit with ER-20.. spring return actuator 40 - 65mm







V3

 $\epsilon$ Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **LIFT & LAY / SEAT VALVES** 2 & 3 WAY

#### MK.. MKDN..

These mixing valves are suitable for diverting or mixing applications in closed hot water, chilled water & up to 30% glycol systems. In open circuits, ie mains water or cooling towers, mineral deposits will impair the operation. For diverting applications the valve must be installed in the return pipe only. For mixing or diverting there must be 2 inlets and 1 outlet stream. Reversal of these will cause vibration & water hammer.



Stainless steel spindle Flanged valves to PN16 Rangeability 30:1 Media temp. 2°C to 110°C Tight Shut off Max. pressure 16 Bar

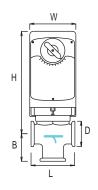
Equal percentage flow characteristic Leakage 0.1% Kvs

Туре	Size			Max Diff Pressure Bar	Kvs m³/h	Lift Height mm	Valve Body Material		: Motor ng Rtn
MK15	15mm	1/2"	BSP	10	3	15	Brass	E08	ER08
MK20	20mm	3/4"	BSP	10	6	15	Brass	E08	ER08
MK25	25mm	1"	BSP	10	9	15	Brass	E08	ER08
MK32	32mm	11/4"	BSP	6.5	14	15	Brass	E08	ER08
MK40	40mm	1½"	BSP	3.5	19	15	Brass	E08	ER08
MK50	50mm	2"	BSP	2.5	25	15	Brass	E08	ER08
MKDN50	50mm	2"	Flanged	3.5	40	16	Cast Iron	E16	ER20
MKDN65	65mm	21/2"	Flanged	2	63	30	Cast Iron	E16	ER20
MKDN80	80mm	3"	Flanged	1	100	30	Cast Iron	E16	ER20
MKDN100	100mm	4"	Flanged	0.8	160	30	Cast Iron	E16	ER20

#### ORDER VALVE + LINKAGE + MOTOR

#### SEE SEPARATE DATA SHEET TO SELECT MOTOR.

#### **DIMENSIONS**



VALUE	SIZE	W	L	В	Н	D
MK15	1/2"	102	80	55	289	
MK20	3/4"	102	80	55	289	
MK25	1"	102	90	60	289	
MK32	1¼"	102	110	65	289	
MK40	1½"	102	110	65	289	
MK50	2"	102	150	85	294	
MKDN50	50mm	102	230	100	309	165
MKDN65	65mm	102	291	120	344	185
MKDN80	80mm	102	312	130	354	200
MKDN100	10mm	102	350	150	400	220

Linkage Kit for MK15 to MK50 screwed valves EE-2MK ACCESSORIES:

EE-3MK Linkage Kit for MKDN50 flanged valve

EE-4MK Linkage Kit for MKDN65, MKDN80, MKDN100 flanged valves Suitable for use with E16... EE-10MK Linkage Kit for MK15 to MK50 screwed valves

EE-11MK Linkage Kit for MKDN50 flanged valves EE-12MK Linkage Kit for MKDN65, MKDN80 flanged valves

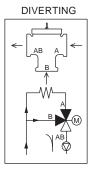
Suitable for use with E08.. E16.. motors ONLY Suitable for use with E16.. motors ONLY motors ONLY motors ONLY For Spring Return ER08 For Spring Return ER20 motors ONLY For Spring Return ER20 motors ONLY

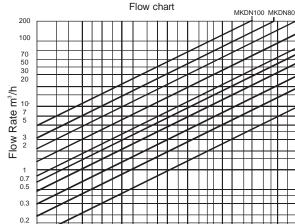
#### **EXAMPLES:**

#### TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

MIXING

STRAIGHT THROUGH





VALVE Valve stem UP Valve stem DOWN

B to AB open A to AB open

For 2 port valves the bottom port must be blanked - Reduce  $\Delta P$ Install the valve with the spindle at any angle vertical to 30° above horizontal.

5 7 10 Pressure Drop △P kPa

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

0.1

MKDN65

MKDN50

MK50 MK40 MK32

MK25

#### AB.. AC.. F..

A range of rotary valves 15mm to 150mm suitable for diverting or mixing water in closed circuit heating applications.

Media temperature 5°C to 110°C In open circuits ie mains water, cooling towers etc. mineral deposits will impair the operation.

The position of the shoe is always opposite the flat on the spindle.



F.. valves flanged to PN6

Material:

3AB.. Brass

3AC.. & F.. Cast Iron body, Brass shoe,

Stainless Steel spindle.

The valve can be installed with the spindle at any angle vertical to 30° above the horizontal plane. All leakage rates are measured at a differential pressure of 0.5 Bar.

Туре		Size		Kvs	Leakaç	ge % Kvs	Max Static	Select	Motor	Spring
				m³/h	Mixing	Diverting	Pressure	4Nm		Return
3AB15-25	15mm	1/2"	BSP	2.5	<0.2%	<0.2%	10 Bar	EK4	E08	ER08
3AB20-4	20mm	3/4"	BSP	4	<0.2%	<0.2%	10 Bar	EK4	E08	ER08
3AB20-63	20mm	3/4"	BSP	6.3	<0.2%	<0.2%	10 Bar		E08	ER08
3AB25-8	25mm	1"	BSP	8	<0.2%	<0.2%	10 Bar		E08	ER08
3AB25-12	25mm	1"	BSP	12	<0.2%	<0.2%	10 Bar		E08	ER08
3AB32-15	32mm	11/4"	BSP	15	<0.2%	<0.2%	10 Bar		E08	ER08
3AC20	20mm	3/4"	BSP	8	<1%	<0.5%	10 Bar		E08	ER08
3AC25	25mm	1"	BSP	12	<1%	<0.5%	10 Bar		E08	ER08
3AC32	32mm	11/4"	BSP	18	<1%	<0.5%	10 Bar		E08	ER08
3AC40	40mm	1½"	BSP	24	<1%	<0.5%	10 Bar		E16	ER20
3AC50	50mm	2"	BSP	40	<1%	<0.5%	10 Bar		E16	ER20
3F50	50mm	2"	Flanged	60	<1%	<0.5%	6 Bar	EK4	E16	ER20
3F65	65mm	21/2"	Flanged	90	<1%	<0.5%	6 Bar		E16	ER20
3F80	80mm	3"	Flanged	150	<1%	<0.5%	6 Bar		E16	ER20
3F100	100mm	4"	Flanged	225	<1%	<0.5%	6 Bar		E16	ER20
3F125	125mm	5"	Flanged	280	<1%	<0.5%	6 Bar		E16	ER20
3F150	150mm	6"	Flanged	400	<1%	<0.5%	6 Bar		E16	ER20

ORDER VALVE + LINKAGE + MOTOR - SEE DATA SHEET ON MOTORS. On 3AB.. and 3AC.. for 360° rotation remove the red disc under the knob

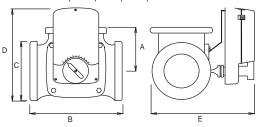
For 2 ports – blank the middle port - reduce  $\Delta P$ 

#### DIMENSIONS

VALVE	Α	В	D	E	
3AB15-25	40	80	170	140	
3AB20-4	40	80	170	140	
3AB20-63	40	80	170	140	
3AB25-8	41	82	172	143	
3AB25-12	41	82	172	143	
3AB32-18	42	84	175	144	

VALVE	A	В	ט	E
3AC20	56	112	186	183
3AC25	56	112	187	183
3AC32	63.5	127	187	183
3AC40	63.5	127	187	183
3AC50	63.5	127	187	211

VALVE	Α	В	С	D	E
3F50	97.5	195	140	215	236
3F65	100	200	160	225	246
3F80	120	240	190	235	273
3F100	132.5	265	210	245	295
3F125	150	300	240	275	316
3F150	175	350	265	305	337



Dimensions D & E are for E08.. E16.. motors only D & E will be less for EK4.. & more for ER16..

On 3AB.. and 3AC.. for 360° rotation remove the red disc under the knob

MIXING

**DIVERTING** 

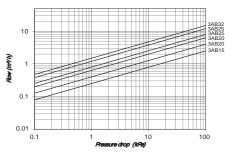
The motor can operate between ports 3-2 or 3-1

#### ACCESSORIES:

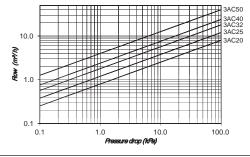
EE-2MB Linkage for Satchwell MB valve - use E08..& E16.. motors ONLY Linkage for Satchwell MBF valve - use E16.. motors ONLY EE-2MBF

EE-1ESB Linkage Kit - use EK4.. motors ONLY EE-2ESB Linkage Kit - use E08..& E16.. motors ONLY EE-5ESB Linkage Kit - use ER08.. motors ONLY **EE-6ESB** Linkage Kit - use ER20.. motors ONLY

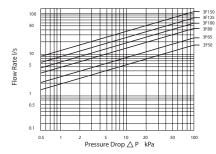
#### FLOW CHARTS:



Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074



Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076



 $\epsilon$ 

#### **BUTTERFLY VALVES**

These ring butterfly valves are used to control liquid flow in closed circuit heating systems. RD.. valves have a small leakage rate and are suitable for normal hot water boiler applications. RDP.. valves have tight shut-off characteristics (see below) and are suitable for hot water, chilled water and up to 30% glycol systems. In open circuits ie mains water, cooling towers, mineral deposits will impair the operation.



Materials: Cast Iron Body, Brass disc, Stainless Steel spindle, Graphite asbestos packing gland.

Media temp. 2°C - 110°C

The RDP.. valves have a PTFE lining providing tight shut-off and allowing standard actuators to be used.

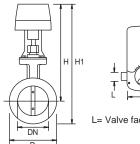
LARGER SIZES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Туре	Size	Max Diff Press	Kvs	Leakage	Max Static Press		Select Motor	Spring
	mm	Bar	m³/h	%Kvs	Bar	8Nm	16Nm	Return
RD25	25	8	12	0.5	16	E08		ER08
RD32	32	8	20	0.5	16	E08		ER08
RD40	40	8	47	0.5	16	E08		ER08
RD50	50	5	85	0.5	16		E16	ER20
RD65	65	3	165	0.5	16		E16	ER20
RD80	80	2	250	0.5	16		E16	ER20
RD100	100	1.5	435	0.5	16		E16	ER20
RD125	125	1.2	745	0.5	16		E16	ER20
RD150	150	1	1350	0.5	16		E16	ER20
RDP-25	25	8	12	0.05	16	E08		ER08
RDP-32	32	8	20	0.05	16	E08		ER08
RDP-40	40	8	62	0.05	16	E08		ER08
RDP-50	50	5	115	0.05	16		E16	ER20
RDP-65	65	3	185	0.05	16		E16	ER20
RDP-80	80	2	290	0.05	16		E16	ER20
RDP-100	100	1.2	480	0.05	16		E16	ER20
RDP-125	125	1	785	0.05	16		E16	ER20
RDP-150	150	0.8	1400	0.05	16		E16	ER20
RDP-200	200	0.3	2400	0.05	16	E2	24 24Nm motor onl	y.

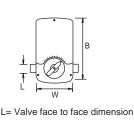
#### SELECT VALVE + LINKAGE + MOTOR

#### SEE SEPARATE DATA SHEET TO SELECT MOTOR.

#### DIMENSIONS Fit valve between mating flanges for pressure ratings required between PN6 to PN16 VALVE SIZE



EE-9RD



250
250
250
250
250
250
250
250
250
250
ER16.

ACCESSORIES	6
-------------	---

EE-4RD Linkage Kit for RD valves 25--150mm Suitable for use with E08.. and E16.. motors ONLY EE-7RD Linkage Kit for RD 200mm valves. EE-8RD Linkage Kit for RD valves 25-40mm

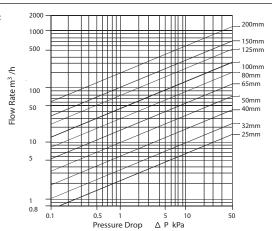
Linkage Kit for RD valves 50-150mm

Suitable for use with E24.. motors ONLY

Suitable for use with ER08.. spring return motors ONLY Suitable for use with ER20.. spring return motors ONLY

#### **EXAMPLES:**

CE



#### **Typical Application**

For use in low pressure hot water (LPHW) heating systems to prevent water flow through unfired boilers in a multi-boiler installation. RD.. valves can also be used as zone valves where slight leakage in the closed position is acceptable.

RDP.. valves can be used on applications which require shut off ie. hot water, chilled water and up to 30% glycol systems.

#### Operation

When installed in a boiler return pipeline and the system requires the boiler to operate, a control signal/changeover contact can be used to motor open the valve and allow water to flow through the boiler. The burner can then operate under the control of the boiler thermostat. A motor with auxiliary switches can be used to ensure that the valve is open before the burner operates.

Installation: Install the valve with the spindle at any angle from vertical to 30 degrees above the horizontal plane.

# MOTORISED SPRING RETURN VALVES 2 & 3 PORT

EZV..

2 & 3 port spring return valves for zoning & diverting in closed circuit hot water, chilled water & up to 30% glycol systems.

Supplied complete with motors.



ORDER AUXILIARY SWITCH SEPARATELY

Media temp. 4°C to 110°C

Max. pressure 10 Bar

Consumption 5W

Max ambient 60°C

Materials: brass body, rubber ball/plug

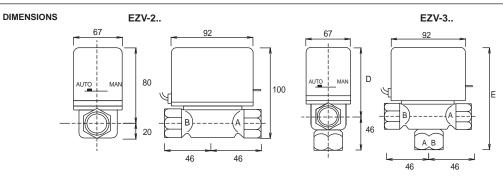
for 100% shut off.

Wiring cable 0.5m

Auto/Manual lever

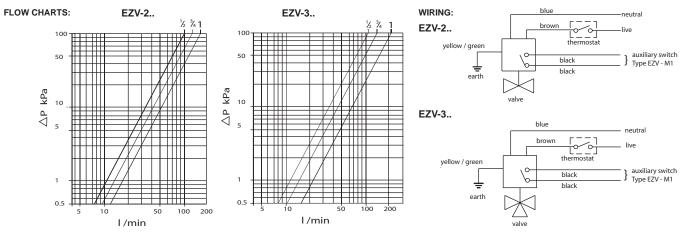
Replaceable motor

Туре	Connection	Max Diff Press	Kvs	Supply	Motor	Spring	Application	Enclosure
		Bar	m³/h	±10%	Open	Close		
EZV-211	1/2" BSP	0.90	6.0	230VAC	10s	4s	Zone	IP20
EZV-212	15mm comp.	0.90	6.0	230VAC	10s	4s	Zone	IP20
EZV-213	34" BSP	0.90	7.0	230VAC	10s	4s	Zone	IP20
EZV-214	22mm comp.	0.90	7.0	230VAC	10s	4s	Zone	IP20
EZV-215	1" BSP	0.90	9.0	230VAC	10s	4s	Zone	IP20
EZV-216	28mm comp.	0.90	9.0	230VAC	10s	4s	Zone	IP20
EZV-311	1/2" BSP	1.54	6.6	230VAC	20s	6s	Diverting	IP20
EZV-312	15mm comp.	1.54	6.6	230VAC	20s	6s	Diverting	IP20
EZV-313	¾" BSP	1.54	7.8	230VAC	20s	6s	Diverting	IP20
EZV-314	22mm comp.	1.54	7.8	230VAC	20s	6s	Diverting	IP20
EZV-315	1" BSP	0.62	12.6	230VAC	20s	6s	Diverting	IP20
EZV-316	28mm comp.	0.62	12.6	230VAC	20s	6s	Diverting	IP20
EZV-M1	Auxiliary switch	for EZV	230VAC 3(1)A SPST	The volt f	ree contact c	oses when the valv	e is fully open	



Install the valve with the motor at any angle vertical to 30° above the horizontal plane.

Туре	D	Ε
EZV-311,312,313,314	79	125
F7\/-315 316	84	130



**EXAMPLES:** EZV-2.. motor off motor off motor on manual lever locked open (auto) BEE B OUTLET INLET INLET OUTLET INLET OUTLET motor off manual lever motor off motor on EZV-3.. (auto) locked open B RETURN RETURN 4 4 A LOAD AB AB AB AB AB AB

Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### SOLENOID VALVES WATER - AIR - OIL - STEAM

PM..

These 2 way solenoid valves can be used in a wide range of applicactions to control various fluids.



V = Viton - water, air, steam, diesel, oil 2°E 55sec.

N = Nitrile - water, air, diesel, oil 2°E 55 sec.

**H** = Ethylene propylene - water, air, steam.

NC = Normally closed - Energise to open.

NO = Normally open - Energise to close.

Max ambient 50°C ORDER VALVE + COIL

Body material = Brass Max. 60 operations per hour

Response time approc 20 ms

Protection IP65

In wet areas protect the coil from ingress between the coil & spindle but allow ventilation to prevent the coil overheating.

Туре	Size	Operatin	Kvs	Min Operating	Max D	iff Press	Max Steam	Media Temp	Consumption
BSP		m³/h	%Kvs	Press Bar	AC I	Bar DC	Press Bar	oC.	Watts
PM-123AV	1/2"	NC	2.4	0	5	1	4	-10/+140	12
PM-123CV	3/4"	NC	6	0	3	1	-	-10/+140	16
PM-123DV	1"	NC	7	0	3	1	-	-10/+140	16
PM-133AH	1/2"	NC	3	0.1	10	10	4	-10/+140	8
PM-133CH	3/4"	NC	8.4	0.1	10	10	4	-10/+140	8
PM-133DH	1"	NC	9.6	0.1	10	10	4	-10/+140	8
PM-133-2EH	11/4"	NC	25	0.1	10	10	4	-10/+140	8
PM-133-2FH	1½"	NC	30	0.1	10	10	4	-10/+140	8
PM-133GH	2"	NC	37	0.1	10	10	4	-10/+140	8
PM-133AN	1/2"	NC	3	0.1	20	20	-	-10/+90	8
PM-133CN	3/4"	NC	8.4	0.1	20	20	-	-10/+90	8
PM-133DN	1"	NC	9.6	0.1	20	20	-	-10/+90	8
PM-133-2EN	11/4"	NC	25	0.1	10	10	-	-10/+90	8
PM-133-2FN	1½"	NC	30	0.1	10	10	-	-10/+90	8
PM-133GN	2"	NC	37	0.1	10	10	-	-10/+90	8
PM-143AN	1/2"	NO	3	0.1	20	20	-	-10/+90	8
PM-143CN	3/4"	NO	8.4	0.1	20	20	-	-10/+90	8
PM-143DN	1"	NO	9.6	0.1	20	20	-	-10/+90	8
PM-143-2EN	11/4"	NO	25	0.1	10	10	-	-10/+90	8
PM-143-2EN	1½"	NO	30	0.1	10	10	-	-10/+90	8
PM-143GN	2"	NO	37	0.1	10	10	-	-10/+90	8

PM-133.. / PM-143.. REQUIRE INLET PRESSURE 0.1 BAR HIGHER THAN THE OUTLET PRESSURE TO OPERATE THE VALVE.

 SELECT COIL REQUIRED
 PM-123AV
 ZB09/ 230VAC
 ZB09/ 24VAC
 ZB09/ 24VAC
 ZB09/ 110VAC
 ZB12/ 24DC

 PM-123CV & PM-123CV & PM-123DV
 JB14/ 230AC
 JB14/ 24VAC
 JB14/ 24VAC
 ZB09/ 110VAC
 ZB12/ 24DC

#### PM-143 & PM-133 481865 / 230VAC 481865 / 24VAC DIMENSIONS PM-123.. PM-133.. / PM-143.. Ensure that the arrow on the body points in the direction of flow. В Install the valve with the coil vertical. Α С Α PM-123.. В С PM-133.. В С PM-143.. В С AV72 85 40 AH / AN 72 101 40 ΑN 72 112 40 CV100 120 65 CH / CN 100 107 65 CN 100 65 117 DV 104 DH / DN 104 DN 104 65 125 65 112 65 123 2EH / 2EN 145 102 2FN 145 144 102 134 2FH / 2FN 145 134 102 2FN 145 144 102 GH/GN 148 118 GN 118

WIRING: Earth, Neutral, Live via DIN plug.

NOTE: Do not power the coil until it is tightened as it will OVERHEAT

**C** € Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk V8

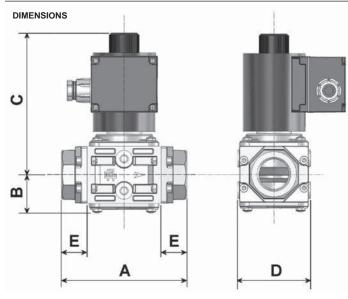
#### 200. 230V/VC

■ A range of valves which open on energisation and close on deenergisation having automatic reset. These are suitable for the safety control of gases into buildings with Town gas, Natural gas or LPG. The gas flow through the valve can be regulated and models with a closed position indicator switch are available.



Open/close time less than 1 sec Max 16 operations per minute Media temperature -10 to 60 deg C Max inlet pressure 200mbar Aluminium body with female Rp threads 230VAC coil (110VAC and 24VAC option)

Туре	Size	Female Thread	Supply	Coil rating	CPI switch
2005 230 V	3/4	Rp 3⁄4	230VAC	22VA	No
2006 230 V	1	Rp 1	230VAC	22VA	No
2007 230 V	11/4	Rp 11/4	230VAC	30VA	No
2008 230 V	11/2	Rp 11/2	230VAC	30VA	No
2009 230 V	2	Rp 2	230VAC	60VA	No
2005 230 VC	3/4	Rp ¾	230VAC	22VA	Yes
2006 230 VC	1	Rp 1	230VAC	22VA	Yes
2007 230 VC	11/4	Rp 11/4	230VAC	30VA	Yes
2008 230 VC	11/2	Rp 11/2	230VAC	30VA	Yes
2009 230 VC	2	Rp2	230VAC	60VA	Yes



Model		Α	В	С	D	E
BC 2005V	Rp3/4"	126	38	142	74	26
BC 2005 VC	Rp3/4"	126	38	222	74	26
BC 2006V	Rp 1"	126	38	142	74	26
BC 2006 VC	Rp 1"	126	38	222	74	26
BC 2007V	Rp 1.1/4"	167	57	167	113	29
BC 2007 VC	Rp 1.1/4"	167	57	247	113	29
BC 2008V	Rp 1.1/2"	167	57	167	113	29
BC 2008 VC	Rp 1.1/2"	167	57	247	113	29
BC 2009V	Rp 2"	195	62	171	135	32
BC 2009 VC	Rp 2"	195	62	251	135	32

# INSTALLATION

Observe the local Codes of Practice.

Ensure adequate gas and electricity supply and suitable ambient temperature range.

Mount in any orientation providing the actuator is above the valve

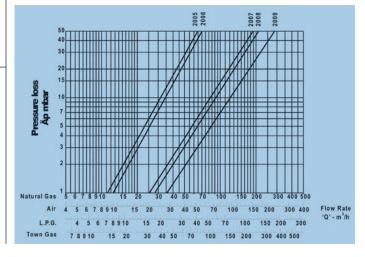
Ensure gas supply is OFF before installation.

Connecting pipework must be clean.

Apply suitable thread sealant to the pipework only, not the valve internal thread.

Leak test after installation before the electrical supply is switched on.

#### FLOW CHART



V9

 $\epsilon$ Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074 Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

## **GENERAL ORDER INFORMATION**

#### **HOW TO ORDER**

**BY PHONE** Monday to Thursday 8.30 to 16.45,

Friday 8.30 to 16.15. Orders for delivery the following day must be placed before 15.00. After this time please call us. Please confirm all verbal orders in writing marked "confirmation"

order".

**BY FAX** Any time on +44(0)1480 407076.

Please specify product, quantity, description, delivery and invoice address, order numbers and delivery

method.

BY EMAIL Send to sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

#### **TECHNICAL INFORMATION**

For further information on listed products do not hesitate to call us on +44(0)1480 407074. We can supply technical data sheets where available or offer technical assistance with your application.

#### **RETURNED GOODS**

Returned goods will only be accepted if faulty and when accompanied by complete documentation.

A minimum restocking charge of 25% will be made for returned goods which are found not to be faulty. All returns must be agreed in advance.

#### **CONDITIONS OF SUPPLY**

#### PRICES

Prices shown exclude VAT. The prices are subject to change with appropriate notice.

#### **TERMS**

See Terms and Conditions at the back of the catalogue.

#### MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

The minimum order value is £50 net order value unless agreed in writing in advance.

#### **DELIVERY CHARGE**

Unless agreed in writing in advance the fixed delivery charges will be:

£13.50 for 1 to 2 day delivery in England, Scotland and Wales.

£25.50 for next weekday delivery before 10.00 in England, Scotland and Wales.

£16.50 for 1 to 2 day delivery in N.Ireland.

Deliveries to Southern Ireland by quotation.

Overseas deliveries by quotation.

#### **DISCOUNTS**

For general business discounts are by written agreement.

For large quantity orders we will be pleased to quote special discounts for a specific order.

### **SAFETY PRECAUTIONS**

Make sure you have selected the correct input voltage for the product before installation.

The product wiring should be checked by a qualified technician before applying voltage to it.

Observe all applicable safety precautions and wiring and earthing regulations.

Isolate the product from the mains before removing any covers.

Observe any special requirements for cabling, screened cable, for example.

If failure of a fuse occurs determine the reason for failure before replacing it with a new one of the correct type and current rating.

After installation ensure that the product works correctly. If failure of the device can cause damage a safety back up control should be fitted.

Under no circumstances use a product for a purpose other than that defined in the catalogue. If in doubt consult the factory.

Retain the product data sheets for future use.

 $\epsilon$ 

Product data given is for guidance purposes only and is subject to change without prior notice. Its accuracy is not guaranteed unless confirmed by us in writing.

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074

Fax: +44 (0)1480 407076 Email: sales@electrocontrols.co.uk

Telephone: +44 (0)1480 407074